Curriculum of Diploma Programme

in

Computer Aided Costume Design and Dress Making

Department of Science, Technology and Technical Education (DSTTE), Govt. of Bihar

State Board of Technical Education (SBTE), Bihar

Semester – VI
Teaching & Learning Scheme

Course Codes	Category of course	CourseTitles	Teaching & Learning Scheme (Hours/Week)					
			Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
			L	T				
2450601	**PCC**	**Apparel Quality Control**	02	01	-	02	05	04
2400603	**PEC**	**Programme Electives*** -Any One	03	-	04	02	09	06
2400604	**OEC**	**Open Electives** / COE** (Advanced – Any One)	03	-	04	02	09	06
2450605	**PSI**	**Major Project** (Common for all programmes)	-	-	08	04	12	06
2450606	**PCC**	**Garment Construction -III** (Designer Garments)	-	-	04	02	06	03
2450607	**PCC**	**Fashion Show and Exhibition**	-	-	04	02	06	03
2400107	**NRC**	**Professional Ethics** (CE, CSE, ELX, ELX (R), FTS, ME, AIML, MIE, CHE, CRE, FPP, GT, EE, AE, CACDDM))	01	-	-	-	01	01
2400408	**NRC**	**Employability Skills Development** (Common for All Programmes)	01	-	-	-	01	01
Total			**10**	**1**	**24**	**14**	**49**	**30**

Note: Prefix will be added to Course Code if applicable (T for Theory, P for Practical Paper and S for Term Work)

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

*: Garment Marketing/ Fashion Journalism/ Visual Merchandising

**: 3D Printing & Design/ Artificial Intelligence (AI)/ Drone Technology/ Electric Vehicle / Industrial Automation & Control/ Internet of Things / Robotics/Transformer Manufacturing and Repairing/ Optical Fiber and 5G Communication

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

Semester - VI
Assessment Scheme

Course Codes	Category of course	Course Titles	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
			Theory Assessment (TA)		Term work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
			Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2450601	**PCC**	**Apparel Quality Control**	30	70	20	30	-	-	150
2400603	**PEC**	**Programme Electives*** -Any One	30	70	20	30	20	30	200
2400604	**OEC**	**Open Electives** / COE** (Advanced – Any One)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200
2450605	**PSI**	**Major Project** (Common for all programmes)	-	-	20	30	50	100	200
2450606	**PCC**	**Garment Construction -III** (Designer Garments)	-	-	20	30	20	30	100
2450607	**PCC**	**Fashion Show and Exhibition**	-	-	20	30	20	30	100
2400107	**NRC**	**Professional Ethics**	25	-	-	-	-	-	25
2400408	**NRC**	**Employability Skills Development** (Common for All Programmes)	25	-	-	-	-	-	25
Total			**140**	**210**	**120**	**180**	**130**	**220**	**1000**

Note: Prefix will be added to Course Code if applicable (T for Theory, P for Practical Paper and S for Term Work)

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

*: Garment Marketing/ Fashion Journalism/ Visual Merchandising

**: 3D Printing & Design/ Artificial Intelligence (AI)/ Drone Technology/ Electric Vehicle / Industrial Automation & Control/ Internet of Things / Robotics/Transformer Manufacturing and Repairing/ Optical Fiber and 5G Communication

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

A) Course Code **: 2450601 (T2450601/S2450601)**

B) Course Title **:** Apparel Quality Control

C) Pre-requisite Course(s) **:**

D) Rationale **:**

The Apparel Quality Control course (CACDDM) is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the quality control processes and techniques in the apparel industry. Students will learn to assess and maintain product quality standards, identify defects, implement corrective actions, and ensure compliance with industry regulations. The course will cover various aspects of quality control, including fabric inspection, garment construction evaluation, measurement accuracy, and final product inspection. Thus, after going through this course students would be able to understand the importance of quality in production and the importance of general quality checks before transits of products are carried out.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of the following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor, and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Outline the importance of quality control in the apparel industry.
CO-2 Apply quality control techniques for fabric inspections.
CO-3 Identify defects after evaluating the various garments.
CO-4 Resolve measurement errors with accuracy and conformity.
CO-5 Implement quality control processes for various final product inspections.
CO-6 Apply quality regulations and standards in fashion industries.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Program Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	-	3	2	-	-	2		
CO-2	3	2	-	2	-	-	-		
CO-3	3	3	-	2	3	-	-		
CO-4	3	3	-	2	-	-	-		
CO-5	3	-	3	3	-	3	2		
CO-6	3	-	3	2	2	-	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by the respective program coordinator at the institute level. As per the latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2450601	Apparel Qality Control	02	01	-	02	05	04

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem-based learning, etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field, or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro-projects, industrial visits, any other student activities, etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources, etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of the teacher to ensure the outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2450601	Apparel Quality Control	30	70	20	30	-	-	150

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in the classroom (includes class test, mid-term test, and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro-projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities, etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignments, micro-projects, seminars, and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria for internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of the respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare a checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW), and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to the attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020-related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS), and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2450601

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. Explain the importance of quality control in the given apparel industry. *TSO 1b.* Outline the roles and responsibilities of quality control professionals in the given apparel industry. *TSO 1c.* Write the steps of quality control processes. *TSO 1d.* Explain the techniques of quality control.	**Unit-1.0 Introduction to Apparel Quality Control** 1.1 Importance of quality control in the apparel industry 1.2 Roles and responsibilities of quality control professionals 1.3 Overview of quality control processes and techniques	**CO1**
TSO 2a. Identify the process parameters for fabric inspection *TSO 2b.* Identify the fabric types, characteristics, quality requirements, and standards in fabric inspection. *TSO 2c.* Explain the techniques of inspection for identifying the given fabric defects. *TSO 2d.* List the types of defects and irregularities in the given Fabric inspection. *TSO 2e.* Differentiate between visual and physical inspection for the given sample. *TSO 2f.* Assess the given fabric performance to make appropriate decisions based on quality standards. *TSO 2g.* Apply quality control techniques for fabric inspections.	**Unit-2.0 Fabric Inspection** 2.1 Types of fabrics and characteristics 2.2 Fabric quality requirements and standards 2.3 Visual and physical inspection techniques for fabric defects 2.4 Assessing fabric performance and making quality decisions	**CO2**
TSO 3a. Identify the different types of stitching, seams, and finishes used in the given apparel. *TSO 3b.* Conduct comprehensive evaluations of garment construction to identify potential defects in the given garment. *TSO 3c.* Apply industry standards to assess the quality of seams, stitches, and overall garment construction for the given garment.	**Unit-3.0 Garment Construction Evaluation** 3.1 Stitching, seams, and finishes in apparel manufacturing. 3.2 Evaluating garment construction for defects and irregularities 3.3 Industry standards for assessing seam quality and overall construction.	**CO3**
TSO 4a. Explain the importance of accurate measurements in apparel production. *TSO 4b.* Apply measurement techniques to assess garment dimensions and proportions. *TSO 4c.* Identify measurement errors for the given garment. *TSO 4d.* Suggest corrective measures for the defects identified in the given garment.	**Unit-4.0 Measurement Accuracy and Conformity** 4.1 Importance of accurate measurements in Apparel Production 4.2 Measurement techniques for garment dimensions and proportions 4.3 Identifying and resolving measurement errors	**CO4**
TSO 5a. Develop inspection plans and checklists for final product evaluation. *TSO 5b.* Conduct comprehensive inspections of finished garments to identify defects and non-conformities. *TSO 5c.* Use appropriate tools and equipment to measure garment specifications accurately.	**Unit-5.0 Final Product Inspection** 5.1 Developing inspection plans and checklists for final product evaluation 5.2 Conducting comprehensive inspections of finished garments	**CO5**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
	5.3 Using measurement tools and equipment for accurate evaluations	
TSO 6a. Explain the legal and regulatory requirements for apparel quality control. TSO 6b. Identify industry standards and certifications related to apparel quality. TSO 6c. Identify industry quality standards and certifications related to the given sample. TSO 6d Implement quality control processes that comply with relevant regulations and standards for the given sample.	**Unit-6.0 Compliance with Industry Regulations and Standards** 6.1 Legal and regulatory requirements for apparel quality control 6.2 Industry standards and certifications related to apparel quality 6.3 Implementing quality control processes in compliance with regulations	**CO6**

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: (Not Applicable)

L) Suggested Term Work and Self-Learning: S2450601 Some sample suggested assignments, micro-projects, and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

i. Outline the roles and responsibilities of quality control professionals in the given apparel industry.
ii. Write the steps of quality control processes.
iii. Explain the techniques of inspection for identifying the given fabric defects.
iv. List the types of defects and irregularities in the given Fabric inspection.
v. Identify the different types of stitching, seams, and finishes used in the given apparel.
vi. Explain the importance of accurate measurements in apparel production.
vii. Develop inspection plans and checklists for final product evaluation.
viii. Explain the legal and regulatory requirements for apparel quality control.

b. Micro Projects:

i. Analyze the Quality dimensions adopted by industries in nearby areas and compile a report for the same.
ii. Analyze the top fashion brands and make a PPT on the quality practices adopted by them.
iii. Analyze the apparel market and make a report on the rejections in exports in India.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics:
   - Legal and regulatory requirements for apparel quality control.
   - Inspections of finished garments to identify defects and non-conformities.

2. Visits:
   Visit nearby industries and Prepare a report of the visit concerning Quality control practices.

3. Self-Learning Topics:
    - Quality Checks
    - Quality Circles
    - Quality Process and standard practices
    - Defects and rectification.

M) **Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix:** The course teacher has to decide and use the appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory, and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	15%	-	-	-	-
CO-2	10%	20%	10%	20%	-	-	-
CO-3	15%	15%	15%	20%	25%	-	-
CO-4	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	-	-
CO-5	20%	20%	20%	20%	30%	-	-
CO-6	20%	10%	20%	20%	25%	-	-
Total Marks	**30**	**70**	**20**	**20**	**10**	**-**	**-**
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self-learning, seminars, visits, surveys, product development, software development, etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate
- In the case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided among all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to the achievement of each CO.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: The specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of the cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (Cl) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Introduction to Apparel Quality Control	8	CO1	10	3	3	4
Unit-2.0 Fabric Inspection	8	CO1, CO2	10	3	2	5
Unit-3.0 Garment Construction Evaluation	8	CO3, CO4	10	3	2	5
Unit-4.0 Measurement Accuracy and Conformity	8	CO3, CO4	10	3	3	4
Unit-5.0 Final Product Inspection	8	CO4, CO5	15	4	4	7
Unit-6.0 Compliance with Industry Regulations and Standards	8	CO6	15	4	4	7
Total	**48**	**-**	**70**	**20**	**18**	**32**

Note: A similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question papers for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical): (Not Applicable)

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lectures, Tutorial, Case Methods, Group Discussions, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolios, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Labs, Field Information, and Communications Technology (ICT-)) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs, etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software: (Not Applicable)

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Quality Management Handbook for the Apparel Industry	Pradip V. Mehta	New Age International Private Limited, ISBN 978-8122434286
2.	Managing Quality in the Apparel Industry	Pradip V. Mehta	New Age International Private Limited, ISBN: 978-8122411669
3.	Quality Management in the Clothing and Textile Industries	A. J. Chuter	Textile Institute ISBN: 9781870372480
4.	Apparel Quality Management	Dr. V. Ramesh Babu	Woodhead Publishing India Pvt Ltd, ISBN: 9788196148980

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://tetrainspection.com/apparel-quality-control/#:~:text=The%20fabric%20quality%20of%20an,quality%2C%20textile%20testing%20is%20essential
2. https://www.worldfashionexchange.com/blog/the-importance-of-quality-control-in-garment-manufacturing/
3. https://techpacker.com/blog/manufacturing/all-about-quality-assurance-control/
4. https://textilelearner.net/basic-concept-of-quality-in-apparel-industry/
5. https://www.fibre2fashion.com/industry-article/3055/quality-systems-for-garment-manufacture

Note: Teachers are requested to check the Creative Commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others: -

****

A) Course Code : **2400603A(P2400603A/S2400603A)**

B) Course Title : Advanced Apparel

C) Pre-requisite Course(s) :

D) Rationale :

Advanced Apparel allows students to hone their sewing and construction skills to a higher level. The Advanced apparel construction technique includes designing, pattern making, and sewing, enabling students to create more intricate and professionally finished garments. In the fashion and apparel industry, advanced apparel construction skills are highly valued. Teaching this course ensures that students are equipped with the techniques and knowledge needed to meet the demands of the industry and compete effectively in the job market. Advanced apparel construction involves pushing the boundaries of traditional techniques, encouraging students to think creatively and innovate in their designs. This fosters the development of unique and original garments, which is essential in a competitive industry.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of the following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor, and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- **CO-1** Design various garments according to the needs of the client.
- **CO-2** Develop various garments using principles of dart manipulation, added fullness, and contouring.
- **CO-3** Use the Pattern Grading System for the construction of various garments.
- **CO-4** Design solutions for the fit problems of various garments.
- **CO-5** Estimate the cost of the constructed garments using the lay marking, material, and trimmings used.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Program Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	-	-	1	1	1	3		
CO-2	3	-	1	2	1	1	1		
CO-3	3	-	-	2	1	1	1		
CO-4	3	3	3	3	1	1	2		
CO-5	3	1	-	1	1	1	1		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by the respective program coordinator at the institute level. As per the latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400603A	Advanced Apparel	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem-based learning, etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field, or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro-projects, industrial visits, any other student activities, etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources, etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of the teacher to ensure the outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400603A	Advanced Apparel	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in the classroom (includes class test, mid-term test, and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro-projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities, etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignments, micro-projects, seminars, and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria for internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of the respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare a checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW), and Self-Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to the attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020-related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS), and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: P2400603A

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. Outline the importance of paper patterns in the garment construction of the given sample. *TSO 1b.* Enlist types of paper patterns used in the given garment construction. *TSO 1c.* Explain the application Style line, Principle of Added Fullness, and Contouring for the given garment construction. *TSO 1d.* Select neckline, sleeve, and collar variations for the relevant pattern of the given garment.	**Unit – 1.0 Women's Bodice Blocks** 1.1 Principles of Pattern Making 1.1.1 Types of Paper Patterns 1.1.2 Types of Dart Manipulation Techniques • Single Dart Series • Double Dart Series 1.1.3 Draft and prepare Bodice paper patterns with the following principles a. Style Lines (Armhole, Princess Line, and Empire Line) b. Principle of Added Fullness (Equal, Unequal, and One-sided fullness) c. Principle of Contouring (Corset, Katori blouse) 1.2 Draft and prepare the following paper pattern library with • Neckline variations (Off-shoulder dress, Boat neck, Cowl and Halter) • Sleeve variation (Kimono, Raglan) • Collar variation (Flat, Standing, and Rolled)	CO1, CO2, CO3
TSO 2a. Explain Pattern Making techniques used for the given women's lower garments with a variation. *TSO 2b.* Develop paper patterns for different component(s) for the given skirt (Flared, Fitted, Pencil, Fishtail, Gored, With Basque, Gathers, Ruffles, Tiers, and Pleats)	**Unit -2.0 Women's Lower Garments Blocks** 2.1 Drafting using Principles of Pattern Making. • Skirts (Flared, Fitted, Pencil, Fishtail, Gored, With Basque, Gathers, Ruffles, Tiers, and Pleats- ***anyone***) • Trousers (Shorts, Culotte, Bermuda, Full length, Pleated waistline, Flare-***any one***)	CO1, CO2, CO3
TSO 3a. Explain Grading techniques used in Apparel Manufacturing. *TSO 3b.* Outline the importance of Pattern Grading Techniques. *TSO 3c.* Use the relevant type of Pattern Grading Technique for the given garment. *TSO 3d.* Apply relevant Enlargement and Reduction technique(s) for the given garment.	**Unit -3.0 Grading System** 3.1 Pattern Grading Techniques • Introduction of Pattern Grading Techniques • Importance of Pattern Grading Techniques in Apparel Manufacturing 3.2 Types of Pattern Grading Techniques. a. Slash and Spread Method b. Pivot Method 3.3 Grade the following patterns- Enlargement and Reduction for Bodice Block, Sleeve Block, Skirt Block, Trouser Block	CO1, CO2, CO3
TSO 4a. Explain Good Fit in the given garment. *TSO 4b.* Identify various fitting problems of the given women's garments. *TSO 4c.* Analyze the causes of various fitting problems of the given women's garments. *TSO 4d.* Rectify identified fitting problems using the Slash and spread method in the given garment.	**Unit – 4.0 Garment Fit: Problems and Remedial Actions** 4.1 Fitting problems Associated with women's garments 4.2 Remedial actions for the following figure abnormalities using Slash and spread in Erect figure, stopping figure, Corpulent figure, Square shoulder, sloping shoulder, Pigeon Chest, Hollow	CO4

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
	chest, bow knees, knock knees, Smile lines, Frown lines, Gaping necklines	
TSO 5a. Select suitable 3D Printer (FDM) and software for the given application with justification. TSO 5b. Create the pattern of the given garment. TSO 5c. Apply appropriate finishing technique (s)to the given garment. TSO 5d. Identify the fitting problem(s) in the given garment. TSO 5e. Rectify fitting problem(s) in the given garment.	**Unit -5.0 Advanced Garment Construction** 5.1 Draft paper pattern of • Salwar and Kurti (Indian wear) • One Piece (Western Wear) 5.2 Pattern Chart and Design Specification Sheet (anyone)	CO1, CO2, CO4, CO5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400603A

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1. Draft the given basic women's bodice block using a 1:4 scale. *LSO 1.2.* Draft the given basic women's bodice block in Full size. *LSO 1.3.* Cut the given basic women's bodice block in Full size.	1.	Draft the given basic women's bodice block.	CO1, CO2, CO3
LSO 2.1. Apply the Principle of added fullness to the given basic women's bodice block. *LSO 2.2.* Draft the given basic women's bodice block with added fullness. *LSO 2.3.* Cut the given basic women's bodice block with added fullness.	2.	Draft the given basic women's bodice block, also apply the Principle of added fullness	CO1, CO2, CO3
LSO 3.1. Apply the Principle of added fullness to create the given design. *LSO 3.2.* Create paper patterns of the given design using the Principle of added fullness. *LSO 3.3.* Cut paper patterns of the given design using the Principle of added fullness.	3.	Draft variations of added Fullness to the given garment.	CO1, CO2, CO3
LSO 4.1. Apply the Principle of contouring to the given basic women's bodice block. *LSO 4.2.* Draft the given basic women's bodice block with the Principle of contouring. *LSO 4.3.* Cut the given basic women's bodice block with the Principle of contouring.	4.	Develop the given bodice block using contouring guidelines.	CO1, CO2, CO3
LSO 5.1. Apply the Principle of added fullness and Countering to create the given design. *LSO 5.2.* Design the given Corset/ Katori, Princess Blouse.	5.	Develop variation(s) of contouring for the given Corset/ Katori, Princess Blouse using the drafting/ draping method.	CO1, CO2, CO3

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 5.3. Create paper patterns of the given Corset/ Katori, Princess Blouse. *LSO 5.4.* Cut paper patterns of the given Corset/ Katori, Princess Blouse.			
LSO 6.1. Stitch the given Corset/ Katori, Princess Blouse. *LSO 6.2.* Apply professional finishing techniques for the given garment. *LSO 6.3.* Apply professional packaging techniques for the given garment.	6.	Cut and stitch the achieved design (Corset/ Katori, Princess Blouse) providing all the information (Folds, Seam allowance, Grains, and Cutting details on the pattern pieces).	CO1, CO2, CO3
LSO 7.1. Apply the Principle of pattern making for the given women's skirt garment. *LSO 7.2.* Create a paper pattern of the given women's skirt garment. *LSO 7.3.* Cut paper patterns of the given women's skirt garment.	7.	Draft the given basic women's Skirt block using a manual flat pattern providing all the information (Folds, Seam allowance, Grains, Cutting details on the pattern pieces).	CO1, CO2, CO3
LSO 8.1. Apply the Principle of pattern making for the given women's trouser garment. *LSO 8.2.* Create a paper pattern of the given women's trouser garment. *LSO 8.3.* Cut paper patterns of the women's trouser garment.	8.	Draft the given basic women's trousers block using a manual flat pattern providing all the information (Folds, Seam allowance, Grains, Cutting details on the pattern pieces).	CO1, CO2, CO3
LSO 9.1. Stitch a Skirt and Trousers along with a shirt or blouse. *LSO 9.2.* Apply professional finishing techniques for the given garment. *LSO 9.3.* Apply professional packaging techniques for the given garment	9.	Cut and stitch the given designed Skirt and Trousers with a shirt or blouse providing all the information (Folds, Seam allowance, Grains, and Cutting details on the pattern pieces). (anyone).	CO1, CO2, CO3
LSO 10.1. Draft the given basic women's bodice block on a 1:4 scale. *LSO 10.2.* Grade the given basic women's bodice block. *LSO 10.3.* Prepare a Master Pattern of the given women's bodice block.	10.	Grade the given pattern pieces by using the Pivot Method -Enlargement and Reduction (Bodice Block, Sleeve Block, Skirt Block, Trouser Block)	CO1, CO2, CO3
LSO 11.1. Draft the given basic women's bodice block on a 1:4 scale. *LSO 11.2.* Grade the given basic women's bodice block. *LSO 11.3.* Prepare a Master Pattern of the given women's bodice block	11.	Grade the given pattern pieces by using the Slash and Spread Method -Enlargement and Reduction (Bodice Block, Sleeve Block, Skirt Block, Trouser Block)	CO1, CO2, CO3
LSO 12.1. Analyze Good Fit in the given Upper Body Garments. LSO 12.2 Identify various fitting problems of the given women's Upper Body garments. LSO 12.3 Rectify identified fitting problems by the Slash and spread method for the given garment.	12.	Identify the fitting problems associated with the given stitched women's garments and apply remedial actions for the following figure abnormalities in Upper Body garments.	CO4
LSO 13.1 Analyze Good Fit in the given Lower Body garments.	13.	Analyze fitting problems associated with given stitched women's garments and apply	CO4

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 13.2 Identify various fitting problems of the given women's Lower Body garments. LSO 13.3 Rectify identified fitting problems by the Slash and spread method for the given garment.		remedial actions for the following figure abnormalities in Lower Body garments.	
LSO 14.1 Prepare the paper pattern of the given dress/ gown with neckline and sleeve variation to test fit. LSO 14.2 Write all the information (Folds, Seam allowance, Grains, and Cutting details on the pattern pieces) for the given sample. LSO 14.3 Test the fitting of the given dress/ gown with neckline and sleeve variation.	14.	Achieve the given pattern by combining bodice and skirt variation to achieve a dress/ gown with neckline and sleeve variation to test fit.	CO1, CO2, CO3
LSO 15.1 Stitch the given Salwar and Kurti (Indian Wear) / One Piece (Western Wear). LSO 15.2 Apply the professional finishing techniques for the given garment. LSO 15.2 Apply the professional packaging techniques for the given garment.	15.	Stitch the given Salwar and Kurti (Indian Wear) and One Piece (Western Wear). (Design the garment, draft and cut the paper patterns), (Write all the information- Folds, Seam allowance, Grains, Cutting details on the pattern pieces).	CO1, CO2, CO3
LSO 16.1 Prepare appropriate Lay marking as per the fabric print of the given constructed garment. LSO 16.2 Estimate the fabric and material required for the given constructed garment. LSO 16.3 Prepare the cost sheet of the given constructed garment.	16.	Prepare a layout and cost sheet of the given designed and constructed garments.	CO5
*** All Laboratory Experiments / Practicals Titles are compulsory.**			

L) Suggested Term Work and Self-Learning: S2400603A Some sample suggested assignments, micro-projects, and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Make a group of 3-4 students and complete the following assignments for the targeted COs.

1. Pattern Reading Assignment: Provide students with a pattern to analyze, identify symbols, and understand pattern markings.
2. Pattern Alteration Assignment: Students should make basic pattern alterations to fit different body shapes and sizes for kid's garments.
3. Garment Finishing and Pressing: Students should press and finish seams, edges, and hems for a professional look (Under pressing and Top pressing).
4. Repurposing Assignment: Students should repurpose an old garment into a new one (simple) to encourage creativity and sustainability.
5. Sewing Project Portfolio: Students should document their sewing projects with photos and descriptions, creating a portfolio to showcase their work(e-Work).
6. Custom Fit Assignment: Students create pattern alteration for a custom-fit garment (Use any famous personality as a client) from scratch from earlier knowledge of designing courses.
7. Finishing Techniques Identification Assignment: Students should visit the brand mall, outlets, stores, and boutiques to analyze brand-specific finishing techniques and sizes to compile the visit report.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Make a library collection of women's wear garments constructed using the Principle of contouring.
2. Identify and rectify your friend's fitting problems (any five fitting problems).
3. Make a library collection of women's wear garments constructed using the Principle of added fullness Make a collection of size charts of women's wear (any five national/ international brands)
4. Make a sample library of Layouts for various types of fabric Print for Basic Bodice (One Directional, Bi-Directional, Stripe or Lines, Cheques or plaids, and nursery prints)
5. Prepare a PPT presentation stating elements of the Cost sheet and their importance.
6. Compile a report of various Grading methods and software used in the Apparel Construction Industry.

c. Other Activities: -

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use the appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	15%	-	-	20%	20%
CO-2	10%	10%	10%	25%	-	10%	20%
CO-3	15%	30%	15%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-4	30%	30%	30%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-5	30%	15%	30%	25%	34%	40%	20%
Total Marks	**30**	**70**	**20**	**20**	**10**	**20**	**30**
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate.
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: The specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of the cognitive domain of the full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (Cl) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit -1.0 Women's Bodice Blocks	8	CO1, CO2	10	3	3	4
Unit- 2.0 Women's Lower Garments Blocks	8	CO1, CO2	10	3	2	5
Unit -3.0 Grading System	8	CO3	20	5	6	9
Unit -4.0 Garment Fit: Problems and Remedial Actions	12	CO4	20	4	6	10
Unit -5.0 Advanced Garment construction	12	CO5	10	5	2	3
Total	**48**	-	**70**	**20**	**19**	**31**

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Draft a basic women's bodice block.	CO1, CO2, CO3	30	60	10
2.	Draft a basic women's bodice block and apply the Principle of added fullness	CO1, CO2, CO3	40	50	10
3.	Draft variations of added Fullness.	CO1, CO2, CO3	30	60	10
4.	Develop a bodice block using contouring guidelines.	CO1, CO2, CO3	30	60	10
5.	Develop variations of contouring for Corset/ Katori, Princess Blouse using the drafting/ draping method.	CO1, CO2, CO3	30	60	10
6.	Cut and stitch the achieved design (Corset/ Katori, Princess Blouse).	CO1, CO2, CO3	30	60	10
7.	Draft a basic women's Skirt block using a manual flat pattern.	CO1, CO2, CO3	30	60	10
8.	Draft a basic women's trousers block using a manual flat pattern.	CO1, CO2, CO3	40	50	10
9.	Cut and stitch any one designed Skirt and Trousers with a shirt or blouse.	CO1, CO2, CO3	40	50	10
10.	Grade the following pattern pieces by using the Pivot Method (Enlargement and Reduction) Bodice Block Sleeve Block Skirt Block Trouser Block.	CO1, CO2, CO3	40	50	10
11.	Grade the following pattern pieces by using the Slash and Spread Method (Enlargement and Reduction) Bodice Block Sleeve Block Skirt Block Trouser Block.	CO1, CO2, CO3	30	60	10
12.	Identify, and analyze fitting problems associated with stitched women's garments and apply remedial actions for the following figure abnormalities in Upper Body garments.	CO4	30	60	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
13.	Identify, and analyze fitting problems associated with stitched women's garments and apply remedial actions for the following figure abnormalities in Lower Body garments.	CO4	30	60	10
14.	Achieve a pattern combining bodice and skirt variation to achieve a dress/ gown with neckline and sleeve variation to test fit.	CO1, CO2, CO3	40	50	10
15.	Stitch Salwar and Kurti (Indian Wear) and One Piece (Western Wear).	CO1, CO2, CO3	40	50	10
16.	Prepare a layout and cost sheet of the designed and constructed garments.	CO5	40	50	10

Legend:
PRA*: Process Assessment
PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practicals. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student's performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lectures, Tutorial, Case Methods, Group Discussions, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Labs, Field Information, and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs, etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

Sr. No	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	Relevant LLO Number
1	**Fiberglass Dress Form**: - Female and male, Female size -40, Male size -42. Dress Forms: It is a standardized duplication of a human form. It is cotton-padded, canvas-covered, and set on a movable stand. It is used to take measurements, develop patterns, and fit garment samples.	All
2	**Rulers**: - 12"/24" wooden, metal or plastic rulers. It is used for drawing straight lines per measurement. The marking and divisions on the ruler should be clear and accurate. Tailors square/ 'L' Square: - It is a 24"x 144" metal or plastic ruler with two arms that form a 90-degree angle. It is used to find a 45-degree angle mark outside and inside corners and extend the line through corners.	All
3	**French Curve**: - It is a curved plastic or metal ruler - It is used to draw curved lines of armholes and necklines.	All
4	**Pin Holder:** - Plastic/Wood material is used to hold pins and needles for easy accessibility and storage.	All
5	**Hip Curve**: - It is a curved plastic or metal ruler available in different sizes. It is used to draw curved lines.	All
6	**Scissors**: - It is a cutting tool, having a size of 8" to 12", with two sharply pointed straight blades. Used to cut paper patterns and fabric. Paper-cutting scissors and cloth-cutting scissors are different.	All
7	**Notcher**: - It is a punching tool that makes 'U' shaped notch marks. It is used to make 'U' shaped notch marks, which indicate seam allowance, central lines, etc. It looks like a single-punch machine.	All

Sr. No	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	Relevant LLO Number
8	**Tailors' Chalk**: These chalks can be rubbed off easily on the fabric surface. It is available in various colors with fine edges. It is used for marking the lines and design details on fabric.	All
9	**Tracing Wheel:** - It is a toothed metal wheel with a wooden or plastic handle. It is used to transfer lines from one pattern to another or from the final pattern to the fabric.	All
10	**Pins & Pin Holder**: - Pins and small stuffed pillows are also required in pattern-making.	All
11	**Stiletto**: It is a metal rod with a tapering needle point end and a wooden or plastic handle. It is used for punching dart ends on patterns, and marking the placement of pockets, trimmings, bands etc.	All
12	**Thin Brown Paper**: - These are brown paper rolls or sheets of various sizes and thicknesses. Used for preliminary pattern drafting and the development of patterns.	All
13	**Thick Brown Paper**: - These are brown paper rolls or sheets of various sizes and thicknesses. Used for preliminary pattern drafting and the development of the final pattern. - Strong and think ones are used for making patterns that can be used repeatedly.	All
14	**Thick Brown Paper**: - These are brown paper rolls or sheets of various sizes and thicknesses. Used for preliminary pattern drafting and the development of the final pattern. - Strong and think ones are used for making patterns that can be used repeatedly.	All
15	**Sewing Thread:** - A thread is a long strand of material, often composed of several filaments or fibres, used for sewing garments.	6, 9, 15
16	**Hand Needle**: - A sewing needle, used for hand-sewing, is a long, slender tool with a pointed tip at one end and a hole (or eye) to hold the sewing thread.	6, 9, 15
17	**Machine Needle**: - A sewing machine needle is a specialized needle used in a sewing machine.	6, 9, 15
18	**Iron**: - A clothes iron is a small appliance that, when heated, is used to press clothes to remove wrinkles and unwanted creases.	6, 9, 15
19	**Iron board**: - An ironing board is generally a large, flat piece of board or metal covered with heat-safe padding on which clothing or linens may be ironed safely.	6, 9, 15
20	**Single needle lock stitch machine**: - A sewing machine is used to sew fabric and materials together with thread.	6, 9, 15
21	**Overlock sewing machine**: - These are specialized sewing machines. Overlocks form interlocking stitches using one or two needles, and one or two loopers help prevent puckering of the fabric pieces.	6, 9, 15
22	**Trims**- Any materials or components used in clothing that are not the main fabric are referred to as trims. The trims can be Sewing Thread, decorative machine stitching, Buttons (both functional and decorative element), Rivets, Zipper, Hasps and Slider, Hook and eye closure, all fasteners, Lining, Interlining, Labels, Patches, Motifs, Embroidery, Smocking, Ribbons, Drawstrings, Laces, Tassels, Braid, Rickrack, Appliqués, Ruffles, Fur, Leather, Shoulder pads and Bias binding.	6, 9, 15

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1	Helen J. Armstrong's fashion design.	Pattern making for fashion design	New Delhi, Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd., 2016. ISBN-13: 978-9332518117
2	Reader's Digest Association	Reader's Digest Complete Guide to Sewing: Step by Step	Reader's Digest ISBN 9780276001826
3	Winifred Aldrich	Metric Pattern Cutting for Women's Wear Edition	Wiley-Blackwell; 5th edition ISBN 13 978-1405175678
4	Natalie Bray	Dress Pattern Designing: The Basic Principles of Cut and Fit	UK, Blackwell Publishing, 2008; ISBN-13. 978-1405175678
5	Natalie Bray	More Dress Pattern Designing	Blackwell Science Ltd., London ISBN: 9780632065028
6	Gillian Holman	Pattern Cutting Made Easy	Blackwell Science Ltd., London ISBN: 9781849940733
7	Zarapkar	Zarapkar System of Cutting	Sale Publishers, Bombay ISBN: 9788124301999

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. Pattern Alteration (Sewing) | PDF | Seam (Sewing) | Human Appearance (scribd.com)
2. https://www.futurelearn.com/subjects/creative-arts-and-media-courses/fashion
3. https://www.classcentral.com/subject/fashion
4. https://www.udemy.com/course/analyse-garment-construction-z/
5. https://www.coursera.org/courses?query=fashion%20design

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

******

A) Course Code : 2400603B (T2400603B/P2400603B/S2400603B)

B) Course Title : Fashion Accessories

C) Pre-requisite Course(s) :

D) Rationale :

This course helps the students to familiarize themselves with fashion accessories. Fashion accessories play an important part in enriching and enhancing the appearance of an individual. Clothing can be made interesting with new, fresh as well as traditional accessories. Accessories and clothing have equal significance in expressing one's style. Accessories define the style, chosen to complement the wearer's look and help to hide weaknesses if any in the outfit. Fashion accessories complete the attire and move the eye to the area of emphasis. The design, style, raw material selection, production process, and care, have a great impact on the appearance and functionality of the product. Accessories have a very huge market and if students achieve expertise in this field they can have their start-ups cater to fashion-conscious customers.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of the following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor, and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- **CO-1** Identify fashion accessories and their types.
- **CO-2** Create designs of traditional and contemporary Jewelleries.
- **CO-3** Make functional Handbags and Purses.
- **CO-4** Make innovative headgear and footwear.
- **CO-5** Design varieties of ties and belts.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Program Outcomes(POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	-	-	-	-	-	3		
CO-2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3		
CO-3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3		
CO-4	3	2	2	2	2	2	3		
CO-5	3	2	2	2	2	2	3		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by the respective program coordinator at the institute level. As per the latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400603B	Fashion Accessories	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem-based learning, etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field, or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro-projects, industrial visits, other student activities, etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources, etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of the teacher to ensure the outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment(LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400603B	Fashion Accessories	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in the classroom (includes class test, mid-term test, and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro-projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities, etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignments, micro-projects, seminars, and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of the respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare a checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW), and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to the attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020-related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS), and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400603B

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. Define fashion accessories. *TSO 1b*. Summarize the history of fashion accessories. *TSO 1c*. Explain the importance of fashion accessories. *TSO 1d*. Differentiate between carried and worn accessories. *TSO 1e.* Classify fashion accessories	**Unit-1.0- Introduction to fashion accessories** 1.1 Definition, meaning, functions, and significance of fashion accessories 1.2 History of Fashion Accessories 1.3 Importance of Fashion Accessories 1.4 Types of fashion accessories 1.4.1 Carried accessories 1.4.2 Worn accessories 1.5 Classification of Fashion Accessories	**CO1**
TSO 2a. Define Jewellery. *TSO 2b*. Identify the jewelry-making tool kit. *TSO* 2c. Identify materials used in making jewelry. *TSO* 2*d*. Classify different types of jewelry, *TSO* 2e. Make use of components of jewelry. *TSO* 2f. Care and maintain jewelry.	**Unit-2.0-Jewellery** 2.1 Introduction to jewellery 2.2 Jewellery-making tool kit-pliers, cutters, files, etc. 2.3 Different types of materials used in jewelry - Aluminum, Brass, Bronze, Copper, Gold, Niobium, Palladium, Pewter, Platinum, Silver, Stainless steel, and Titanium. 2.4 Methods of jewellery making 2.4 Types of jewellery 2.4.1 Antique jewellery 2.4.2 Temple Jewellery 2.4.3 Bead Jewellery 2.4.4 Bridal Jewellery 2.4.5 Fashion Jewellery 2.4.6 Filigree Jewellery 2.4.7 Handmade Jewellery 2.4.8 Kundan Jewellery 2.4.9 Polka Jewellery 2.4.10 Minakari Jewellery 2.4.11 Navratna Jewellery 2.6 Components of jewelry/jewelry style 2.6.1 Earring 2.6.2 Necklace 2.6.3 Bracelet 2.6.4 Cuff links 2.6.5 Rings 2.6.6 Brooches 2.6.7 Tiara 2.7 Care and maintenance of jewelry	**CO2**
TSO 3a. Define handbags and purses. *TSO 3b*. Identify various types of handbags and purse *TSO 3c*. Explain the anatomy of the bag. TSO 3d. Describe the functions of handbags and purses TSO 3e. Summarize the design development process of handbags and purses. TSO 3f. Identify materials used and construction process of handbags and purses TSO	**Unit-3.0 Handbags and Purses** 3.1 Introduction and meaning of handbags, purses, tote bags, clutches, wallets, etc. 3.2 Anatomy of bag 3.3 Functions of handbags and purses 3.4 Design development of handbags and purses 3.5 Materials used and construction process of handbags and purses 3.6 Types of Handbag/purse	**CO3**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
3g. Identify various types of handbags/purses. TSO 3h. Care and maintain handbags/purses.	3.7 Care and maintenance of handbags and purses	
TSO 4a. Describe headgear. TSO 4b. Utilize various headgear. TSO 4c. Describe components of headgear. TSO 4d. Summarize uses of headgear. TSO 4e. Explain the production process of various headgears. TSO 4f. Take care of various headgear.	**Unit-4.0 Headgears** 4.1 Introduction to Headgear 4.2 Types of headgear like caps, bonnets, crowns, hats, turbans, veils, and hair covers/ head wraps / Scarves, etc. 4.3 Uses of headgear 4.4 Production processes of headgear 4.5 Care of headgear	**CO4**
TSO 5a. Describe footwear. TSO 5b. Describe the anatomy of footwear. TSO 5c. Explain the material used in footwear. TSO 5d. Identify footwear styles. TSO 5e. Take care of footwear.	**Unit-5.0- Footwears** 5.1 Introduction to footwear 5.2 Anatomy of a footwear 5.3 Production process of footwear 5.4 Materials used in footwear 5.5 Footwear styles-(Men, Women and children) 5.6 Judging the fit 5.7 Care of footwear	**CO4**
TSO 6a. Describe ties. TSO 6b. Summarize the origin and history of ties. TSO 6c. Identify various types of ties. TSO 6d. Describe belts. TSO 6e. Explain the material used in belts. TSO 6f. Explain the components of belts.	**Unit-6.0 Ties and belts** 6.1 Introduction to ties 6.2 Origin and history of ties 6.3 Different types of ties such as paisley ties, bow ties, cravats, bolo ties, etc. 6.4 Introduction to belts 6.5 Materials used in making belts 6.6 Components of belts	**CO5**

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400603B

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	Sr. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1. Illustrate varieties of jewelry. *LSO 1.2.* Identify various types of jewelry	1	Design of the following jewelry (one design of each) 1.1 Antique jewellery 1.2 Temple Jewellery 1.3 Bead Jewellery 1.4 Bridal Jewellery 1.5 Fashion Jewellery 1.6 Filigree Jewellery 1.7 Handmade Jewellery 1.8 Kundan Jewellery 1.9 Polka Jewellery 1.10 Minakari Jewellery 1.11 Navratna Jewellery	CO2
LSO 2.1. Use various materials for making jewelry *LSO 2.2.* Create innovative jewelry	2	Preparation of one set of the above jewelry	CO2
LSO 3.1. Illustrate varieties of handbags, Purse, Pouch, Totes, Clutches, and Wallet. *LSO 3.2.* Identify various types of handbags.	3	Design of the three Handbags, Purses, Pouches, Totes, Clutches and Wallets.	CO3

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	Sr. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 4.1. Use various materials for a handbag. *LSO 4.2.* Create innovative handbag	4	Preparation of any one article from the above.	CO3
LSO 5.1. Illustrate varieties of headgear. *LSO 5.2.* Identify various types of headgear.	5	Design of any three headgear.	CO4
LSO 6.1. Use various materials for making headgear. *LSO 6.2.* Create innovative headgear.	6	Preparation of anyone from the above headgear.	CO4
LSO 7.1. Illustrate varieties of footwear. *LSO 7.2.* Identify various types of footwear.	7	Design of three footwear.	CO4
LSO 8.1. Use various materials for making footwear. *LSO 8.2.* Create innovative footwear.	8	Preparation of anyone's footwear.	CO4
LSO 9.1. Illustrate varieties of ties. *LSO 9.2.* Identify various types of ties.	9	Design of ties.	CO5
LSO 10.1 Use various materials for making ties. *LSO 10.2* Create innovative ties.	10	Preparation of tie.	CO5
LSO 11.1 Illustrate varieties of belts. *LSO 11.2* Identify various types of belts.	11	Design of belts.	CO5
LSO 12.1 Use various materials for making belts. *LSO 12.2* Create innovative belts.	12	Preparation of belt.	CO5

L) Suggested Term Work and Self-Learning: S2400603B Some sample suggested assignments, micro-projects, and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Prepare a chart/poster/catalog of fashion accessories.
2. Write a report on the origin and development of fashion accessories.
3. Prepare jewelry set for any given occasion.
4. Prepare varieties of the bag and distribute it in the community.
5. Prepare any accessory of your own choice.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics:
   - Traditional fashion accessories.
   - Contemporary fashion accessories.

2. Visits: Visit nearby workshops/exhibitions of fashion accessories.

3. Self-Learning Topics:
   - Computerized designs of fashion accessories.
   - Creation of components of jewelry.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use the appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory, and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	20%	20%	20%	-	-	-	-
CO-2	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
CO-3	15%	15%	15%	25%	25%	25%	25%
CO-4	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
CO-5	15%	15%	15%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Total Marks	**30**	**70**	**20**	**20**	**10**	**20**	**30**
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self-learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate
- In the case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided among all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to the achievement of each CO.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: The specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of the assessment of the cognitive domain of the full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (Cl) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Introduction to fashion accessories	10	CO1	16	4	6	6
Unit-2.0 Jewellery	12	CO2	18	7	7	4
Unit-3.0 Handbags and purses	8	CO3	12	3	4	5
Unit-4.0 Headgears	6	CO4	10	2	4	4
Unit-5.0 Footwears	6	CO4	07	3	2	2
Unit-6.0 Ties and belts	6	CO5	07	3	2	2
Total	**48**	**-**	**70**	**22**	**25**	**23**

Note: A similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question papers for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Design the following jewelry (one design of each) 1.1 Antique jewellery 1.2 Temple Jewellery 1.3 Bead Jewellery 1.4 Bridal Jewellery 1.5 Fashion Jewellery 1.6 Filigree Jewellery 1.7 Handmade Jewellery 1.8 Kundan Jewellery 1.9 Polka Jewellery 1.10Minakari Jewellery Navratna Jewellery	CO2	30	60	10
2.	Prepare any one set of the above jewelry	CO2	40	50	10
3.	Design three Handbag, Purse, Pouch, Totes, Clutches, Wallet	CO3	30	60	10
4.	Prepare any one article from above.	CO3	40	50	10
5.	Design any three headgear.	CO4	30	60	10
6.	Prepare anyone above headgear.	CO4	40	50	10
7.	Design any three footwear	CO4	30	60	10
8.	Prepare anyone's footwear.	CO4	40	50	10
9.	Design and five ties.	CO5	30	60	10
10.	Prepare any one tie.	CO5	40	50	10
11.	Design and five belts.	CO5	30	60	10
12.	Prepare any one belt.	CO5	40	50	10

Legend:
PRA*: Process Assessment
PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practicals. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student's performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lectures, Tutorial, Case Methods, Group Discussions, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Labs, Field Information, and Communications Technology (ICT-)) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs, etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Jewellery making tool kit-pliers, cutters, files, etc.	--------	01
2.	Sewing machine	Full shuttle, motorized machine	04, 06, 10, 12

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	The Dictionary of Fashion History	Valerie Cumming; C. W. Cunnington; P. E. Cunnington	Berg.- ISBN 978-1-84788-533-3 9 January 2012
2.	Accessory	Wiktionary, the free dictionary	-
3.	The World of Fashion. Retrieved 2021-04-27.	Diamond, J.; Diamond, E. (2013).	Bloomsbury Academic. ISBN 978-1-60901-527-5.
4.	Clothing & Accessories	National Museum of American History.	-
5.	Victorian Fashion Accessories.	Ariel Beaujot (June 2012).	Berg. ISBN 9781847886828.
6.	Fashion, Devotion, and Contemplation: The Status and Functions of Italian Renaissance Plaquettes.	Marika Leino (7 December 2012).	Peter Lang . ISBN 9783039110681.

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://ebooks.inflibnet.ac.in/hsp07/chapter/fashion-accessories-i/#:~:text
2. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/fashion-accessory-meaning-and-significance
3. https://content.patnawomenscollege.in/fashion-designing/Notes_200416_180248_c20.pdf
4. https://textilelearner.net/fashion-accessories-types-trends-and-importance/
5. https://medium.com/@ericolfashiion/why-fashion-accessories-are-important-a209d63398a7

Note: Teachers are requested to check the Creative Commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. The 3D Printing Handbook: Technologies, design, and applications Ben Redwood, Filemon Schöffer, Brian Garret, 3D Hubs; 1st edition, 2017
2. Lab Manuals

*****

A) Course Code : 2400603C (T2400603C /P2400603C/S2400603C)

B) Course Title : Visual Merchandizing

C) Prerequisite Course(s) :

D) Rationale :

Visual merchandising is the art and science of presenting products in a way that attracts customers and encourages sales. It employs various techniques such as window displays, signage, and product placement to stand out and draw people into the store. Therefore, in the apparel retail industry knowledge of visual merchandising is very much essential to enhance the sales of apparel by considering the perceptions of customer mood. The course aims to develop the ability to select and use visual elements such as color schemes, signage, and display fixtures to reinforce the brand image and increase the cohesive shopping experience.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the learners' accomplishment of the following course outcomes. For this, the learners are expected to perform activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor, and Affective) in the classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Categories the retail visuals into the specific visual merchandising technique.
CO-2 Select the relevant theories of visual merchandising to create a specific mood.
CO-3 Select the relevant tools for desired visual communication.
CO-4 Apply the element retails to increase the garment sales.
CO-5 Apply the concept of branding to increase brand value.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	-	1	2	-	1	1		
CO-2	3	-	2	2	-	1	1		
CO-3	3	-	2	2	-	1	1		
CO-4	3	-	2	2	1	1	1		
CO-5	3	-	2	2	-	1	1		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by the respective program coordinator at the institute level. As per the latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400603C	Visual Merchandizing	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work& Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400603C	Visual Merchandizing	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in the classroom (includes class test, mid-term test, and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro-projects, industrial visits, self-learning, other student activities, etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignments, micro-projects, seminars, and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria for internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of the respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare a checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW), and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to the attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020-related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS), and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400603C

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. Define visual merchandising. *TSO 1b.* Explain the evolution of visual merchandising. *TSO 1c.* Enlist the objectives of visual merchandising. *TSO 1d.* State the importance of visual merchandising.	**Unit 1.0 Introduction to Visual Merchandising** 1.1 Evolution of Visual Merchandising 1.2 Importance and Objectives of Visual Merchandising. 1.3 Types and Functions of visual merchandising 1.4 Basics of Visual Merchandising Technique. 1.5 Role of merchandising in garment retailing & E-store management.	**CO1**
TSO 2a. List various types of textures in visual merchandising. *TSO 2b.* Enlist the various types of lights. *TSO 2c.* Explain the basic principle of design. *TSO 2d.* State the psychological effect of color on mood. *TSO 2e.* Explain the elements of visual merchandising with its examples.	**Unit-2.0 Theories of Visual Merchandising** 2.1 Lighting-Light Types, Selection, advantage and disadvantage, impact on merchandising. 2.2 Music-Mood setting, color scheme, psychological effects of color, mood. 2.3 Principle of design, rhythm, harmony, emphasis. 2.4 Textures-types and uses in visual merchandising. 2.5 Scent-Importance and Mood Creation. 2.6. Consumer psychology, Factors influencing it, the role of perception, motivation, and emotion in purchasing decisions.	**CO1, CO2**
TSO 3a. Explain the effect of exterior design on brand identity. *TSO 3b.* State the concept of store façade in visual communication. *TSO 3c.* Give the importance of window display. *TSO 3d.* Enlist various types of fixtures. *TSO 3e.* State the importance of signage in visual communication. *TSO 3f.* Suggest the window display for the summer seasons. *TSO 3g.* State the importance of props and mannequins. *TSO 3h.* Explain the store exteriors and store interiors.	**Unit-3. 0 Means of visual communication and its Tools** 3.1 Store exterior marquee,façade, exterior display, surrounding stores, display, and signage 3.2 Store interior-Atmosphere, aesthetic, store layouts, utilization of store space. 3.3 Window display-types and advantages and disadvantages, Areas and types of display, selection of display location. 3.4 Furniture and fixtures types 3.5 Graphics and signages- importance, types, advantages, and disadvantages. 3.6 Props and Mannequins –types and uses.	**CO3, CO4**
TSO 4a. Explain the importance of retailing in the garment industry. *TSO 4b.* Enlist the various retail retail formats. *TSO 4c.* State the concept of assortment planning. *TSO 4d.* State the importance of planograms in the garment industry. *TSO 4e.* Enlist the factors to be considered for creating a planogram for a garment retail store. *TSO 4f.* Classify the retail store.	**Unit-4.0 Introduction to Retail and E-Store** 4.1 Introduction to the world of retailing 4.2 Roles performed by retailer, types of retailer retail formats. 4.3 Customer Buying Behavior and multi-channel retailing. 4.4 Assortment planning and inventory management. 4.5 planogram and space management, product placement.	**CO3, CO4**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
	4.6 Classification of retail based on target market, product range, distribution channel, and Business model. 4.7 Role of merchandising in online retail, emerging technologies such as virtual reality and augmented reality in online retail, 4.8 Analytics tools to track and analyze e-store performance, current fashion trends, and forecasting trends. 4.9 web analytical tools to track traffic, conversion rates, and customer acquisition costs.	
TSO 5a. State the importance of retail branding. *TSO 5b.* Enlist the elements of brand identity. *TSO 5c.* Define the brand identity and brand value. *TSO 5d.* State the concept of the customer locality matrix.	**Unit-5.0 Retail Branding and Customer Relationship** 5.1 Importance of Retail branding. 5.2 Definition of brand identity, brand image, and values, Elements of brand identity (logo, typography) 5.3 Concept of Customer satisfaction, delight, lifetime values, customer loyalty matrix 5.4 Understanding consumer preferences, customer segmentation, and targeting. 5.5 Sales promotion and discounts in garments, brand equity measurement.	**CO4, CO5**

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400603C

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1. Develop planograms for various stores. *LSO 1.2.* Evaluate the planogram design w.r.t effective showcasing the product and inventory management.	1.	*Design a planogram for a small section of a kids/men's store, considering product placement, spacing, and balance.	CO1, CO2
LSO 2.1. Select the relevant color scheme for the given display theme. *LSO 2.2.* Record the impact of the color scheme on the purchasing behavior of customers.	2.	* Experiment with different color schemes in a mock-up display to observe how colors influence mood, perception, and purchasing behavior.	CO2
LSO 3.1. Identify the relevant lighting scheme for the given display. *LSO 3.2.* Create different moods by changing the lighting scheme.	3.	* Play around with different lighting setups to see how they affect the mood and visibility of merchandise, paying attention to factors like brightness, color temperature, and positioning.	CO2
LSO 4.1. Create different arrangements for the product. *LSO 4.2.* Select the relevant order of product sequence w.r.t given scheme.	4.	* Arrange a variety of products into cohesive groups based on themes, colors, or styles to understand how to create visually appealing displays.	CO3
LSO 5.1. Identify relevant fixtures for a given theme.	5.	* Experiment with different types of store fixtures such as shelves, hooks, and display	CO3

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 5.2. Select the relevant fixtures by considering their advantages for the given display. LSO 5.3. Select the relevant hooks by considering it advantages for the given display.		cases to understand their impact on product visibility and accessibility.	
LSO 6.1 Design relevant signage for a given theme. LSO 6.2 select the relent signage to convey the information effectively.	6.	*Design and produce signage for different sections of a store, experimenting with typography, color schemes, and messaging to attract attention and convey information effectively	CO3, CO4
LSO 7.1 chooses the relevant dressing style for a given kids' wear product. LSO 7.2 chooses the relevant dressing style for given men's wear.	7.	*Practice dressing and styling mannequins to showcase different outfits of men's wear/kids' ware	CO3, CO4
LSO 8.1 chooses the relevant dressing style for given female wear. LSO 8.2 Develop skills to handle the mannequins properly.	8.	* Practice dressing and styling of female mannequins to showcase different outfits of female ware	CO3, CO4
LSO 9.1 Identify similarities and differences in their approaches to visual merchandising. LSO 9.2 Analyze the impact of layouts on customer experience.	9.	Compare the layouts of competing stores within the same industry. Analyze how these choices impact the customer experience.	CO4
LSO 10.1 Develop the sketch of the window for a given theme.	10.	Sketch out ideas for window displays using simple tools like paper and markers, focusing on composition and theme.	CO4, CO5
LSO 11.1 Identify the relevant home accessories for the given theme. LSO 11.2 Develop the window display for a given theme.	11.	*Create the display of home accessories	CO4, CO5
LSO 12.1 Identify the relevant home accessories for the given theme. LSO 12.2 Develop the window display for a given theme	12	Create the display for kids/fashion accessories.	CO4
LSO 13.1 Evaluate the given visual merchandising display. LSO 13.2 Develop the relevant checklist for evaluating the given window display.	13	*Maintain and evaluate the visual merchandising display.	CO4
LSO 14.1 Identify the various interactive displays for showcasing the product. LSO 14.2 Prepare the cost sheet for the given display.	14	Develop concepts for interactive displays that engage customers through elements like touchscreens, motion sensors, or QR codes, considering both practicality and creativity.	CO4
LSO 15.1 Categories the different visual merchandising techniques based on the product.	15	* Visit different stores and analyze their visual merchandising techniques.	CO5

L) Suggested Term Work and Self-Learning: S2400603C Some sample suggested assignments, micro-projects, and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

1. Prepare a PowerPoint presentation of different photography of visual merchandising.
2. Design simple signage or price tags for products. Experiment with fonts, colors, and layouts to create visually appealing and informative signage.

3. Analyze window displays of various stores and identify what makes them attractive and attention-grabbing. Take note of the use of lighting, props, and themes.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Set up a small area at home with items you have (such as clothing, accessories, or household items) and practice arranging them in visually appealing displays. Experiment with different layouts and focal points.
2. Create a Mood Board: -Compile images, colors, textures, and themes that represent a specific target audience or brand identity.
3. Choose a retail store and conduct a thorough analysis of its visual merchandising techniques. Identify how products are displayed, signage, lighting, and overall store layout Research searching history of fashion accessories such as handbags, hats, and jewellery.
4. Choose a product and create a story of it. Develop a display that communicates this story effectively through visuals and props

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics: -

2. Visits:
   - Visit different stores and observe their visual merchandising techniques. Take notes on how products are displayed, the use of signage, and the overall store layout.
   - Share your visual merchandising ideas or setups with friends, family, or online communities and gather constructive feedback to improve your skills.

3. Self-Learning Topics:
   - E store Management.
   - Latest trends in window display

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use the appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory, and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work& Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	20%	10%	15%	-	-	20%	20%
CO-2	20%	30%	10%	25%	-	10%	20%
CO-3	30%	30%	15%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-4	15%	20%	30%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-5	15%	10%	30%	25%	34%	40%	20%
Total Marks	**30**	**70**	**20**	**20**	**10**	**20**	**30**
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self-learning, seminars, visits, surveys, product development, software development, etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate
- In the case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided among all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to the achievement of each CO.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: The specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of the cognitive domain of the full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (Cl) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Introduction to Visual Merchandising	08	CO1	10	4	2	4
Unit-2.0 Theories of Visual Merchandising	12	CO1, CO2	18	4	6	8
Unit-3.0 Means of visual communication and its tools	12	CO3	18	4	6	8
Unit-4.0 Introduction to Retail and E-Store	08	CO4	16	4	4	8
Unit-5.0 Retail Branding and Customer Relationship	08	CO5	08	4	2	2
Total	**48**	-	**70**	**20**	**20**	**30**

Note: A similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question papers for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested AssessmentTable for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	* Design a planogram for a small section of a kids/men's store, considering product placement, spacing, and balance.	CO1, CO2	30	60	10
2.	* Experiment with different color schemes in a mock-up display to observe how colors influence mood, perception, and purchasing behavior.	CO2	40	50	10
3.	* Play around with different lighting setups to see how they affect the mood and visibility of merchandise, paying attention to factors like brightness, color temperature, and positioning.	CO2	30	60	10
4.	* Arrange a variety of products into cohesive groups based on themes, colors, or styles to understand how to create visually appealing displays.	CO3	30	60	10
5.	* Experiment with different types of store fixtures such as shelves, hooks, and display cases to understand their impact on product visibility and accessibility.	CO3	30	60	10
6.	Design and produce signage for different sections of a store, experimenting with typography, color schemes, and messaging to attract attention and convey information effectively.	CO3, CO4	30	60	10
7.	Practice dressing and styling mannequins to showcase different outfits of men's wear/kid's wear.	CO3, CO4	30	60	10
8.	* Practice dressing and styling of female mannequins to showcase different outfits of female wear.	CO3, CO4	40	50	10
9.	Compare the layouts of competing stores within the same industry. Analyze how these choices impact the customer experience.	CO4	40	50	10
10.	Sketch out ideas for window displays using simple tools like paper and markers, focusing on composition and theme.	CO4, CO5	40	50	10
11.	*Create the display of home accessories.	CO4, CO5	30	60	10
12.	Create the display for kids/fashion accessories.	CO4	30	60	10
13.	*Maintain and evaluate the visual merchandising display.	CO4	30	60	10
14.	Develop concepts for interactive displays that engage customers through elements like touchscreens, motion sensors, or QR codes, considering both practicality and creativity.	CO4	30	60	10
15.	*Visit different stores and analyze their visual merchandising techniques.	CO5	30	60	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practicals. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student's performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lectures, Tutorial, Case Methods, Group Discussions, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Labs, Field Information, and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Pencils (HB), colors (poster colors/fabric colors pencil color), mannequins, display stands, hooks, and hangers, screwdrivers, drills, and wrenches, Adobe Photoshop or GIMP, Spaceman, JDA Space Planning, or EZ Retail, AutoCAD or SketchUp, Adobe Dimension or Mockup hone	Used for developing the planogram and visual display	All

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	"Visual Merchandising: Window and In-Store Displays for Retail"	Tony Morgan	Laurence King Publishing Ltd 361–373 City Road London, ISBN 978 178067 687 6.
2.	Retail Management	Gibson G. Vedamani	Pearson Education; 5th edition , SBN-10 : 9789386873279
3.	Visual Merchandising and Display	Pegler Martin M.	Bloomsbury Publishing PLC, ISBN: 9781609010843.
4.	E-Retailing Principles and Practice	D. P. Sharma	Himalaya Publishing House; First Edition, ISBN-10 : 9352024478

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://www.udemy.com/course/visual-merchandising-course-for-retailers-and-students/?couponCode=NVDPRODIN35
2. https://mvix.com/blog/6-elements-of-visual-merchandising/
3. https://www.shiksha.com/online-courses/articles/visual-merchandising-meaning-elements-and-advantages/
4. https://www.creativedisplaysnow.com/guides/design-elements-to-consider-for-beverage-displays/design-elements-in-visual-merchandising/

Note: Teachers are requested to check the Creative Commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others: -

*****

A) Course Code **: 2400604B (T2400604B/P2400604B/S2400604B)**

B) Course Title **:** Artificial Intelligence (Advance)

C) Pre- requisite Course(s) **:** Artificial Intelligence (Basic)

D) Rationale **:**

In Artificial Intelligence (Basic) course, students have learned the basics for Artificial Intelligence problem solving techniques, data analytics and articulates the different dimensions of these areas. This Artificial Intelligence (Advance) course offers the students the comprehension of Machine learning which is a subset of artificial intelligence in the field of computer. The course also exposes students to Tens or flow a Python-based open source library for numerical computation used in machine learning and developing neural networks. After completing the course students will be able to implement various techniques used in machine learning and neural networks using open source tools.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensurethe accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Elaborate the use of Machine learning in Artificial Intelligence.

CO-2 Implement various supervised and unsupervised learning models and methods.

CO-3 Illustrate Artificial neural networks and its applications.

CO-4 Implement various Neural network models and Learning Methods.

CO-5 Solve machine learning and artificial neural network problems using Tens or flow.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes(POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Develop-ment of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainabilityand Environment	**PO-6** Project Manageme nt	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	-	2	2	-	-	-	1		
CO-2	3	3	3	3	-	-	2		
CO-3	-	3	3	3	-	-	2		
CO-4	3	1	3	3	-	-	2		
CO-5	3	3	3	3	-	-	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***:** PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credit (C)
		L	T				
2400604B	Artificial intelligence (Advance)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances/ problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCS, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400604B	Artificial Intelligence (Advance)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in classroom (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400604B

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant Cos Number (s)
TSO 1a. Describe the basic terminology of Machine learning TSO 1b. Explain the concept of dataset and ways to handle them TSO 1c. illustrate the process of dataset division TSO 1d. Explain process involved in machine learning	**Unit – 1.0: Introduction to machine learning** Concept of Machine Learning, Define Learning, Learn the Network, Evaluate the Network, datasets and ways to handle them, Feature sets, Dataset division: test, train and validation sets, cross validation. Applications of Machine Learning, processes involved in Machine Learning	**CO-1**
TSO 2a. Identify the category or class of a particular dataset using KNN algorithm TSO 2b. Use Linear regression for predictive analysis TSO 2c. Predict the categorical dependent variable using Logistic Regression TSO 2d. Use SVM for classification problems in Machine Learning TSO 2e. determine the performance of the classification models TSO 2f. evaluate the performance of the classification model using ROC-curve TSO 2g Explain characteristics of Unsupervised learning. TSO 2h. Explain different clustering methods TSO 2i. Implement K-means clustering algorithm to group the unlabeled dataset	**Unit 2.0: Supervised and unsupervised learning** **Supervised learning:** Introduction to Supervised Learning, K-Nearest Neighbor, Linear Regression, Logistic Regression, Support Vector Machine (SVM), Evaluation Measures: confusion matrix, precision, precision and recall, ROC-Curve (Receiver Operating Characteristic curve) **Unsupervised learning:** Introduction to Unsupervised Learning, Introduction to clustering, Types of Clustering: Hierarchical, Agglomerative Clustering and Divisive clustering; Partitional Clustering - K-means clustering. Expectation-Maximization (EM) Algorithm	**CO-2**
TSO 3a. Explain Structure and working of Biological Neural Network. TSO 3b. differentiate between Artificial Neural Network and Biological Neural Network TSO 3c. State key historical points in development of ANN TSO 3d. Explain the architecture of an artificial neural network	**Unit 3.0: Introduction to neural networks** Structure and working of Biological Neural Network, Fundamentals of Artificial Neural Networks & Applications, Characteristics of Artificial Neural Networks, History of neural network research, characteristics of neural networks terminology.	**CO-3**
TSO 4a. Use neuron McCulloch – Pitts model in designing logical operations TSO 4b. Apply Rosenblatt's Perceptron to solve linear classification problems TSO 4c. Implement Adaptive Linear Neuron (Adaline) training algorithm in neural network TSO 4d. Use Backpropagation neural training algorithm TSO 4e. Use ART (Adaptive Resonance Theory) learning model TSO 4f: Implement Bidirectional Associative Memory (BAM) model in Artificial Neural Network	**Unit 4.0: Neural networks models and Learning Methods** Models of neuron McCulloch – Pitts model, Rosenblatt's Perceptron, Adaline model, Basic learning laws, Topology of neural network architecture, Multilayer Neural Networks, Learning Methods, Backpropagation, Counter propagation, Adaptive Resonance Theory (ART), Associative memories, BAM.	**CO-4**
TSO 5a. Illustrate the features of Tens or flow TSO 5b. Manipulate tensors TSO 5c. Explain features of Tens or Board visualization TSO 5d Explain the concept and features of Tens or	**Unit-5.0 Tensor flow** features of TensorFlow, Tensor Data structure- Rank, shape, type, one dimension and two-dimension tensor, Tensor handling and manipulations, Tensor board	**CO-5**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant Cos Number (s)
flow playground	visualization- symbols Tensors, Variables, Automatic differentiation, Graphs and tf.function, modules layers and models, training loops, features of Tens or flow playground- data ,the ration of train and test data, features, hidden layers, Epoch, learning rate, activation function, regularization, problem type	

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400604B

Practical/Lab SessionOutcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1 Implement data classification algorithms	1	Write a program to implement k-Nearest Neighbour algorithm to classify the iris data set. Print both correct and wrong predictions. Python ML library classes can be used for this problem.	CO-2
LSO 2.1 Implement Machine learning algorithms LSO 2.2 Evaluate the performance of classification model	2	(a) Implement SVM for Iris Dataset- download the dataset from (https://gist.github.com/netj/8836201) (b) Find confusion matrix and evaluation matrix for SVM Hint: SVM model can be constructed using sklearn command, import pandas as pd from sklearn.svm import SVC from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split from sklearn.metrics import confusion_matrix from sklearn.metrics import classification_report from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score 1. Read the csv Iris dataset file 2. Condition the data 3. Condition the training and Testing data 4. Construct the Linear model 5. Test the model with Linear kernel 6. Prepare confusion matrix 7. prepare Classification Report	CO-2
LSO 3.1 Perform clustering operations using k-means algorithm	3	a) Explore k-means algorithm for the small sample dataset. b) Explore k-means algorithm for Iris Dataset	CO-2
LSO 4.1 Perform clustering operations using EM algorithm	4	Apply EM algorithm to cluster a set of data stored in a .CSV file. Use the same data set for clustering using k-Means algorithm. Compare the results of these two algorithms and comment on the quality of clustering. You can add Python ML library classes/API in the program.	CO-2
LSO 5.1 Build artificial neural network LSO 5.2 Test artificial neural network	5	Build an Artificial Neural Network by implementing the Backpropagation algorithm and test the same using appropriate data sets.	CO-4

Practical/Lab SessionOutcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 6.1 Detect features or business intelligence in the input data using perceptron	6	Implement the perceptron algorithm from scratch in python.	CO-4
LSO 7.1 Use Tensors for given problems	7	Write a programme to implement two dimension and three-dimension Tensor.	CO5
LSO 8.1 Use basic features for tensor handling and manipulations	8	Write a programme to add and multiply two 4x4 matrix, you can Import “tens or flow” and “numpy”.	CO5
LSO 9.1 Test artificial intelligence (AI) algorithms through the use of Google's TensorFlow machine learning libraries.	9	Solve a classification problem on the Tens or flow playground. Hint: refer https://www.educba.com/tensorflow-playground/	CO5
LSO 10.1 Implement artificial intelligence (AI) algorithms through the use of Google's TensorFlow machine learning libraries LSO 10.2 perform predictive analysis using linear regression	10	Implement algorithm for linear regression in tens or flow	CO5, CO2

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400604B Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in linewith the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:
Use python programming for the solutions of Microproject problems

1. (a) Create a Bar plot to get the frequency of the three species of the Iris data.
   (b) Create a Pie plot to get the frequency of the three species of the Iris data.
   (c) Write a Python program to create a graph to find relationship between the sepal length and width.

2. (a) Write a Python program to split the iris dataset into its attributes (X) and labels (y). The X variable contains the first four columns (i.e. attributes) and y contains the labels of the dataset.
   (b) Write a Python program using Scikit-learn to split the iris dataset into 70% train data and 30% test data. Out of total 150 records, the training set will contain 120 records and the test set contains 30 of those records. Print both datasets.

3. Conduct performance analysis of Classification Algorithms (any 2) on a specific dataset.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of the student in each of these designed activities is to be assessed to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment(ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	20%	15%	30%	20%	30%	--	--
CO-2	10%	25%	20%	20%	20%	30%	33%
CO-3	30%	25%	30%	20%	20%	--	--
CO-4	20%	20%	20%	20%	30%	30%	33%
CO-5	20%	15%	10%	20%	--	40%	34%
Total Marks	**30**	**70**	**20**	**20**	**10**	**20**	**30**
			50				

Legend:

* : Other Activities include self-learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

\# : Mentioned under point- (O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate.
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (Cl) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0. Introduction to machine learning	08	CO1	11	5	4	2
Unit-2.0. Supervised and unsupervised learning	10	CO2	18	5	6	7
Unit-3.0. Introduction to neural networks	10	CO3	17	5	7	5
Unit-4.0. Neural networks models and Learning Methods	10	CO4	14	3	3	8
Unit-5.0. Tensor flow	10	CO5	10	2	6	2
Total Marks	**48**		**70**	**20**	**26**	**24**

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Write a program to implement k-Nearest Neighbor algorithm to classify the iris data set. Print both correct and wrong predictions. Python ML library classes can be used for this problem.	CO-2	-	90	10
2.	(a) Implement SVM for Iris Dataset- download the dataset from (https://gist.github.com/netj/8836201) (b) Find confusion matrix and evaluation matrix for SVM	CO-2	-	90	10
3.	a) Explore k-means algorithm for the small sample dataset. b) Explore k-means algorithm for Iris Dataset	CO-2	20	70	10
4.	Apply EM algorithm to cluster a set of data stored in a .CSV file. Use the same data set for clustering using k-Means algorithm. Compare the results of these two algorithms and comment on the quality of clustering. You can add Python ML library classes/API in the program.	CO-2	-	90	10
5.	Build an Artificial Neural Network by implementing the Backpropagation algorithm and test the same using appropriate data sets.	CO-4	10	80	10
6.	Implement the perceptron algorithm from scratch in python.	CO-4	10	80	10
7.	Write a programme to implement two dimension and three-dimension Tensor.	CO-5	-	90	10
8.	Write a programme to add and multiply two 4x4 matrix, you can Import “tens or flow” and “numpy”.	CO-5	-	90	10
9.	Solve a classification problem on the Tens or flow playground.	CO-5	20	70	10
10.	Implement algorithm for linear regression in tens or flow	CO-2, CO-5	10	80	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Group Discussion, Portfolio Based Learning, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Computer Systems	Desktop Computers with i3 processor, 16 GB RAM, 512 GBHDD	S. No. 1 to 10
2.	Online Python IDE	https://www.online-python.com/	S. No. 1 to 10
3.	Jupyter Notebook	Download from https://jupyter.org/	S. No. 1 to 10
4.	Pip Python package manager	Download Pip 22.3 From https://pypi.org/project/pip/	S. No. 1 to 10
5.	Google colab	https://colab.research.google.com/github/tensorflow/docs/blob/master/site/en/tutorials/quickstart/beginner.ipynb#scrollTo=DUNzJc4jTj6G	S. No. 1 to 10
6.	Various modules, Libraries and Packages	Tens or flow, NumPy, Pandas, package	S. No. 1 to 10

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Machine Learning using Python	Manaranjan Pradhan, U Dinesh Kumar	Wiley, ISBN-10: 8126579900 ISBN-13: 978-8126579907
2.	Introduction to Machine Learning	Jeeva Jose	Khanna Book Publishing Co. (P) ltd, 2020. ISBN-10: 9389139066 ISBN-13: 978-9389139068
3.	Machine Learning for Dummies	John Paul Mueller and Luca Massaron, For Dummies,	For Dummies; 2nd edition, ISBN-10: 1119724015 ISBN-13: 978-1119724018
4.	Machine Learning	Rajeev Chopra	Khanna Book Publishing Co., 2021 ISBN-10: 9789386173423 ISBN-13: 978-9386173423
6.	Learn TensorFlow 2.0: Implement Machine Learning and Deep Learning Models with Python	Pramod Singh, Avinash manure	Apress, 978-1484255605 ISBN-10: 1484255607 ISBN-13: 978-1484255605

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. NPTEL Course: Introduction to Machine Learning, Prof. Balaraman Ravindran, IIT Madras
2. https://www.tensorflow.org/resources/learn-ml
3. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/tensorflow/index.htm
4. https://www.javatpoint.com/tensorflow
5. https://developers.google.com/machine-learning/crash-course/exercises

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested OER, before use by the students.

(c) Others:

Data Source:

- https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/machine-learning-databases/auto-mpg/
- https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/machine-learning-databases/iris/iris.data
- https://www.kaggle.com/arshid/iris-flower-dataset
- https://www.kaggle.com/rohankayan/years-of-experience-and-salary-dataset

******

A) Course Code : 2400604C (T2400604C/P2400604C/S2400604C)

B) Course Title : Internet of Things (Advance)

C) Pre- requisite Course(s) : IoT (Basics), Computer Networks

D) Rationale :

The rise and rise of IoT technologies are redefining business opportunities and process. This has led to a growing need to learn advance skills to remain competitive in the market. Put together, these are a potent combination of technologies that will dictate how our future is written, which is a strong indicator of rewarding job opportunities in those domains. Introduction of the Advanced IoT follows a rigorous curriculum which blends the academic excellence and industry-relevant applications.

This course will be exposed to a breadth of skills which will help students to become multi-faceted software engineers with a deeper understanding of these modern technologies, their applications, and interdependence.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Use basic Python features in Programming.

CO-2 Use advance Python features in Programming.

CO-3 Explain features of Cloud and IoT data storage on it.

CO-4 Explain IoT Networking and its application.

CO-5 Develop IoT App for the given problem

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Develop-ment of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	3	2	2	-	2	-		
CO-2	3	3	2	2	-	2	-		
CO-3	1	-	3	2	2	2	2		
CO-4	1	-	2	3	-	2	2		
CO-5	3	3	3	2	2	3	3		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400604C	IoT (Advance)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances/ problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCS, spoken tutorials, Online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400604C	IoT (Advance)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in classroom (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400604C

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO.1. a. Write the steps to install Python. TSO.1. b. Explain given types of variables in python. TSO.1. c. Explain use and importance of Tuple, Dictionary, operators in python TSO.1. d. Explain use of array in python. TSO.1. e. Explain use of 2-Dimensional Array in python TSO.1. f Explain uses of given type of Conditional statement in python.	**Unit-1.0 Python Basics: -** 1.1 Installation of Python 1.2 Variables, Print () function, Escape character sequence and run python Program 1.3 Python Tuple, Dictionary, operators 1.4 Python arrays, create, reverse and append data into it. 1.5 Python 2 Dimensional arrays. 1.6 Python Conditional statement.	**CO-1 and CO-5**
TSO.2. a. Explain uses of given type of do & while loops in python TSO.2. b. Explain working of break, continue and pass statement in python TSO.2. c. Write the benefits of using OOP methodology in python. TSO.2. d. Explain given type of string operation related to python. TSO.2. e. Explain given function in python TSO.2. f Explain use of Lambda function in python.	**Unit 2.0 Python Advance: -** 2.1 Python Do & while loops 2.2 Python break, continue, pass statements 2.3 Python OOPs Class, Object, Inheritance and Constructor 2.4 Python Strings Replace, Join, Split, Reverse, Uppercase, Lowercase, count, find, split and length 2.5 Python Functions, Built-in functions and user defined functions 2.6 Lambda function and uses	**CO-1 and C05**
TSO.3. a. Differentiate between Cloud and IoT cloud. TSO.3. b. Explain features of Cloud in IoT environment TSO.3. c. List features of various types of Cloud TSO.3. d. List features of cloud services like SaaS, PaaS and IaaS TSO.3. f List advantages of cloud data storage. TSO.3. g Explain Arduino architecture and its applications. TSO.3.h Explain Raspberry pi architecture and its applications.	**Unit-3.0 Cloud Features: -** 3.1 Cloud computing and IoT cloud 3.2 Benefits of cloud in IoT 3.3 Types of Cloud public, private and hybrid 3.4 Cloud services like SaaS, PaaS and IaaS 3.5 Cloud connectivity and Data storage on Cloud. 3.6 Arduino: Architecture, Programming, and Applications 3.7 Raspberry Pi Architecture, Programming, and Application basic level for IoT applications	**CO-1, CO-2 and CO-5**
TSO.4. a. Explain wired network TSO.4. b. Explain short range wireless network TSO.4. c. Explain M2M communication TSO.4. d. Explain various generation of wireless network TSO.4. e. Explain the importance of LWPAN in IoT TSO.4. f Differentiate between SigFox & LoRaWAN TSO.4. g Explain use of NB-IOT (Narrow Band IOT) TSO.4.h Create heterogenous network using RFID.	**Unit.4.0 IoT Networking and Application: -** 4.1 Wired and short-range wireless network 4.2 M2M – 2G, 3G, 4G & 5G networks 4.3 LPWAN – Low Power Wide Area Networks 4.4 SigFox & LoRaWAN. 4.5 NB-IOT (Narrow Band IOT) 4.6 RFID and Bar code basics- Components of an RFID system-Data -Tags-Antennas- Connectors-Cables- Readers- encoder/ printers for smart labels- Controllers software 4.7 RFID advantages over Bar codes.	**CO-1 and CO-4**
TSO.5. a. Identify suitable framework for IoT app development TSO.5. b. Identify various stages of selected app TSO.5. c. Develop the app.	**Unit. 5.0 IoT App Development**: - 5.1 Framework selection for IoT app development 5.2 Identify stages of app to be developed. 5.3 Develop, Implement, and Deploy the App 5.4 Testing and Integration	**CO-4 and CO-5**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO.5. d. Implement and deploy the app TSO.5. e Maintain and improve the app based on the feedback	5.5 Maintain and improve	

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400604C

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1 Python installation LSO 1.2 Prepare and run python program on given problem LSO 1.3 Prepare python program on Dictionary, Tuple and operators. LSO 1.4 Prepare program on arrays LSO 1.5 Prepare a program on 2-dimensional array LSO 1.6 Create program on conditional statement	1.	1.1 Install given version of Python on the computer system. 1.2 Prepare a python program using print() function and run it. 1.3 Access given value from the tuple 1.4 Print the given value of key from the dict. 1.5 Write a Python program to create an array of 5 integers and display the array items. Access individual element through indexes 1.6 Write a Python program which takes two digits m (row) and n (column) as input and generates a two-dimensional array. 1.7 Write a python program to check whether person is eligible for voting or not. (accept age from the user) 1.8 Write a python program to check whether the entered number is even or odd. 1.9 Write a python program to check whether entered number is divisible by another entered number. 1.10 Write a python program to display “Yes” is entered number is divisible by 5 otherwise display “No”	CO-1
LSO 2.1 Prepare python program on Do & while loops LSO 2.2 Prepare python program on break and continue statement. LSO 2.3 Prepare Python program using break and continue statements LSO 2.4 prepare python program using OOP LSO 2.5 Prepare Python program using functions	2.	2.1 Prepare a python program which can print first 10 even and odd numbers using while statement 2.2 Write a python program which can print first 10 integers and its square using while/for loop. 2.3 Write a python program which can print sum of first 10 natural numbers using while/for loop. 2.4 Write a python program which can identify the prime number between the range given using while/for loop. 2.5 Consider a situation where you want to iterate over a string and want to print all the characters until a letter ‘e’ or ‘s’ is encountered. It is specified that you have to do this using loop and only one loop is allowed to use.	CO-2

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
		2.6 Consider the situation when you need to write a program which prints the number from 1 to 10 and but not 6. It is specified that you have to do this using loop and only one loop is allowed to use. 2.7 Create a Class with instance attributes 2.8 Create a Vehicle class without any variables and methods 2.9 Write a Python function to find the Max of three numbers. 2.10 Write a Python program to reverse a string.	
LSO 3.1 Signup for free cloud storage LSO 3.2 Store data into cloud and retrieve it.	3.	3.1 Create a free cloud account 3.2 Store data on cloud and retrieve it	CO-3
LSO 4.1 Design various types of network cables LSO 4.2 Connect computer in LAN. LSO 4.3 Connect devices using wireless network LSO 4.4 Connect machine with machine LSO 4.5 Connect devices using IEEE 802 LSO 4.6 Connect devices using LPWAN LSO 4.7 Connect devices using RFID	4	4.1 Study of different types of Network cables and Practically implement the cross-wired cable and straight through cable using clamping tool. 4.2 Connect the computers in Local Area Network 4.3 Connect 2 or more devices using Bluetooth 4.4 Connect 2 or more devices using infrared 4.5 Connect 2 more machine using m2m 4.6 Connect 2 or more different devices using access point 4.7 Connect 2 devices using LPWAN (Smart Meter) 4.8 Connect 2 or more devices using RFID	CO-4
LSO 5.1 Develop a IoT app LSO 5.2 Develop IoT applications using smartphones.	5.	5.1 Identify a problem and develop an app 5.2 Building a temperature monitoring system using sensors and Smartphone	CO-5

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400604C Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Prepare a report on Python programming language.
2. Develop a small software in python to solve a IoT data analysis.
3. Create an id on free cloud storage and share data on it for others.
4. Create a heterogenous network and connect different dives.
5. Create a an IoT app for the identified problem

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics: - “Future of wireless network.”
2. “Smart electricity billing “, “Cloud computing and IoT”
3. Visit to industry for IoT implementation in industrial process.

4. Reading RFID cards using 8051- RFID in the supply chain- Vehicles parking using RFID- library management system- electronic toll payment- smart shipping containers fleet monitoring and management.
5. Building IoT Applications like pressure, air quality, temperature and motion detector using Arduino and raspberry-pi Universal boards.
6. Surveys of market for availability of various types of network devices and its pricing.
7. Product Development: Development of projects for real life problem solution app.
8. Software Development: Using Python

d. Self-Learning Topics:

1. Deeper knowledge in Python features
2. Network devices and its capabilities
3. Advantages of IoT implementations

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	10%	10%	20%	--	33%	10%	20%
CO-2	15%	10%	20%	--	33%	15%	20%
CO-3	30%	30%	20%	--	34%	15%	20%
CO-4	20%	30%	20%	50%	--	30%	20%
CO-5	25%	20%	20%	50%	--	30%	20%
Total Marks	**30**	**70**	**20**	**20**	**10**	**20**	**30**
			50				

Legend:

***:** Other Activities include self-learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

******: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate.
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Python basics	5	CO1	7	2	2	3
Unit-2.0 Python Advance	5	Co1, CO2	7	2	2	3
Unit-3.0 Cloud features	14	CO3	21	8	8	5
Unit-4.0 Networking and Application	14	CO4, C03	21	5	7	9
Unit-5.0 IoT Applications	10	CO5, CO3 and CO4	14	3	6	5
Total Marks	**48**		**70**	**20**	**25**	**25**

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA /ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Install given version of Python the computer system.	CO-1	70	20	10
2.	Prepare a python program using print() function and run it.	CO-1	60	30	10
3.	Access given value from the tuple	CO-1	60	30	10
4.	Print the given value of key from the dict.	CO-1	60	30	10
5.	Write a Python program to create an array of 5 integers and display the array items. Access individual element through indexes	CO-1	60	30	10
6.	Write a Python program which takes two digits m (row) and n (column) as input and generates a two-dimensional array.	CO-1	60	30	10
7.	Write a python program to check whether person is eligible for voting or not. (accept age from the user)	CO-1	60	30	10
8.	Write a python program to check whether the entered number is even or odd.	CO-1	60	30	10
9.	Write a python program to check whether entered number is divisible by another entered number.	CO-1	60	30	10
10.	Write a python program to display “Yes” is entered number is divisible by 5 otherwise display “No”	CO-1	60	30	10
11.	Prepare a python program which can print first 10 even and odd numbers using while statement	CO-2	60	30	10
12.	Write a python program which can print first 10 integers and its square using while/for loop.	CO-2	60	30	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA /ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
13.	Write a python program which can print sum of first 10 natural numbers using while/for loop.	CO-2	60	30	10
14.	Write a python program which can identify the prime number between the range given using while/for loop.	CO-2	60	30	10
15.	Consider a situation where you want to iterate over a string and want to print all the characters until a letter 'e' or 's' is encountered. It is specified that you have to do this using loop and only one loop is allowed to use.	CO-2	60	30	10
16.	Consider the situation when you need to write a program which prints the number from 1 to 10 and but not 6. It is specified that you have to do this using loop and only one loop is allowed to use.	CO-2	60	30	10
17.	Create a Class with instance attributes	CO-2	60	30	10
18.	Create a Vehicle class without any variables and methods	CO-2	60	30	10
19.	Write a Python function to find the Max of three numbers.	CO-2	60	30	10
20.	Write a Python program to reverse a string.	CO-2	60	30	10
21.	Create a free cloud account	CO-3	70	20	10
22.	Store data on cloud and retrieve it.	CO-3	60	30	10
23.	Study of different types of Network cables and Practically implement the cross-wired cable and straight through cable using clamping tool.	CO-4	70	20	10
24.	Connect the computers in Local Area Network	CO-4	70	20	10
25.	Connect 2 or more devices using Bluetooth	CO-4	70	20	10
26.	Connect 2 or more devices using infrared	CO-4	70	20	10
27.	Connect 2 more machine using m2m	CO-4	70	20	10
28.	Connect 2 or more different devices using access point	CO-4	70	20	10
29.	Connect 2 devices suing LPWAN (Smart Meter)	CO-4	70	20	10
30.	Connect 2 or more devices using RFID	CO-4	70	20	10
31.	Identify a problem and develop an app	CO-5	70	20	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/ Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Portfolio Based Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1	Python software	Openly available as per instruction	As mentioned above list
2	Cables connecters and crimping tools	Cat 6e cable, RJ-45 connectors and Crimping Tool	
3	Bluetooth and infrared devices	Any mobile and wireless keyboard and mouse	
4	IoT free cloud	Free available	
5	Smart devices	Like meters, bulbs etc.	
6	Wireless access point	Wireless router or access point	-
8	Arduino development board	Arduino Uno and Arduino Nano.	-
6	Raspberry Pi	Raspberry Pi 4/ Raspberry Pi 3/ Raspberry Pi 2	-

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1	Let Us Python	Kanetkar Yashavant	BPB Publications ISBN: 9789388511568, 9789388511568
2	IOT (Internet of things) and Its Application	P K Pandey	T Balaji Publication (1 January 2020) ISBN-10: 8194136385 ISBN-13: 978-8194136385
3	Raspberry Pi Cookbook: Software and Hardware Problems and Solutions	Simon Monk	Shroff/O'Reilly; Third edition (4 October 2019), ISBN-10: 9352139267 ISBN-13: 978-9352139262
4	Raspberry Pi Cookbook: Software and Hardware Problems and Solutions,	Simon Monk	Shroff/O'Reilly; Third edition (4 October 2019), ISBN-10: 9352139267 ISBN-13: 978-9352139262
5	Cloud Computing: Concepts, Technology & Architecture	Erl	Pearson Education India; 1st edition (1 January 2014) ISBN-10: 9332535922 ISBN-13: 978-9332535923

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. nptel.iitm.ac.in/courses/.../IIT.../lecture%2023%20and%2024.htm
2. en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shear_and_moment_diagram
3. www.freestudy.co.uk/mech%20prin%20h2/stress.pdf
4. www.engineerstudent.co.uk/stress_and_strain.html
5. https://www.iit.edu/arc/workshops/pdfs/Moment_Inertia.pdf
6. https://www.veritis.com/blog/aws-vs-azure-vs-gcp-the-cloud-platform-of-your-choice/
7. https://wiki.python.org/moin/TimeComplexity
8. www.engineerstudent.co.uk/stress_and_strain.html
9. https://www.iit.edu/arc/workshops/pdfs/Moment_Inertia.pdf
   Amini, P. (2014). Sulley: Pure Python fully automated and unattended fuzzing frame- work. https://github.com/OpenRCE/sulley

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested OER, before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Learning Packages
2. Users' Guide
3. Manufacturers' Manual
4. Lab Manuals

******

A) Course Code : **2400604D (T2400604D/P2400604D/S2400604D)**

B) Course Title : Drone Technology (Advance)

C) Pre- requisite Course(s) : Drone Technology (Basic)

D) Rationale :

In previous semester, a course in drone technology broadly discussed about basic principles, functions and interface of different components and design simple drone structure. In order to understand the successive development of drones / UAVs in terms of their geometric structure, working methodology and navigation control etc., so it is important to study the advanced course on Drone Technology. This course includes the study of Static and dynamic force analysis on drone, advance flying features, navigation control, maintenance and advance applications of different types of drone.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Apply the concept of engineering mechanics for stability of drone.

CO-2 Design the structure of drone using GPS module and thermal Image camera.

CO-3 Operate drone using advance flight controller board.

CO-4 Perform drone maintenance and assembly.

CO-5 Use drone in advance applications like precision agriculture, security, IoT, etc.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO-2	2	2	-	3	3	-	-		
CO-3	2	2	3	3	-	-	-		
CO-4	3	-	-	3	-	-	-		
CO-5	-	2	2	-	-	3	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400604D	Drone Technology (Advanced)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400604D	Drone Technology (Advance)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in classroom (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400604D

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
TSO 1a. Draw free body diagram of quadcopter drone. TSO 1b. Determine centroid of given drone structure. TSO 1c. Determine center of gravity of different drone structure. TSO 1d. Analyze different types of force acting drone system. TSO 1e. Differentiate between static and dynamic force analysis. TSO 1f. Explain how gyroscopic motion keeps drone balanced and hovering.	**Unit-1.0 Engineering mechanics for Drone Technology** 1.1 Drone Mechanics • Free body diagram of drone • Method of finding resultant of force system • Equilibrium of coplanar force system 1.2 Center of Gravity • Centroid of plane figure • Center of gravity of solid bodies 1.3 Force analysis in drone • Force analysis in drone • Forces of flight • Principle axes and rotation of aerial systems 1.4 Dynamics of machine • Static and dynamic force analysis • Gyroscopic motions	**CO-1**
TSO 2a. Describe properties and application of smart materials use in UAV frame. TSO 2b. Calculate the diameter of the propeller for given drone frame size. TSO 2c. Determine size of quadcopter frame and diameter of propeller of drone TSO 2d. Describe working of GPS and its hardware interfacing. TSO 2e. Write steps to interface GPS module for drone navigation. TSO 2f. Describe different RF blocks and antennas used in RF transmitter and receiver.	**Unit-2.0 Drone Frame and Components** 2.1 Drone frame design • Calculation principle for drome frame sizes • Quadcopter frame design • Smart materials for UAV frame • Green material uses in drone 2.2 Advance Drones component • GPS, Interfacing of GPS hardware • Thermal and chemical sensor • Tilt and LiDAR sensor 2.3 RF transmitter and receiver • RF blocks • RF antennas 2.4 Micro-electromechanical systems (MEMS) based sensor 2.5 HD and thermal Image camera	**CO-2**
TSO 3a. Identify features and specifications of FCB use in different application TSO 3b. Explain ports of any given advance flight controller board. TSO 3c. Write steps of software installation of flight controller board. TSO 3d. Describe installation and calibration steps of radio telemetry with FCB. TSO 3e. Write steps of calibration of accelerometer and ESC with FCB.	**Unit-3.0 Advance Flight Controller Board (FCB)** 3.1 Specification and ports of FCB 3.2 Software for FCB • Software installation 3.3 Radio Communication with FCB • Installation of Radio Telemetry • Radio Calibration with FCB 3.4 Calibration of accelerometer 3.5 Calibration of ESC 3.6 Interface of motor with FCB using ESC	**CO-3**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
TSO 3f. Describe interfacing of GPS with FCB.	3.7 GPS interface with FCB 3.8 Safety features of advance FCB	
TSO 4a. Describe challenges comes in drone maintenance. TSO 4b. Describe measuring devices and instrument use in drone maintenance. TSO 4c. Describe measuring instrument used to measure electrical parameters in drone. TSO 4d. Write sequence of steps use in assembling of drone.	**Unit-4.0 Maintenance and assembling of Drone** 4.1 Need and scope of drone maintenance 4.2 Types of maintenance 4.3 Routine drone maintenance and its checklist • Recording basic details • Structural inspection • Battery check • Software/firmware 4.4 Types of measuring instrument use in drone maintenance 4.5 Measurement of different electrical parameters related with drone hardware 4.6 Assembly of drones • Concept of interchangeability • Principle of gauging and their applicability in drone assembly • Parameters and profile measurements of standard propellers • Concepts of drone assembly using 3D modeling	**CO-4**
TSO 5a. Describe function of autonomous drone using AI. TSO 5b. Describe IoT enable UAV for surveillance and data gathering. TSO 5c. Explain drone applications based on cost saving, enhanced efficiency and profitability aspects.	**Unit-5.0 Advance Drone Application** 5.1 Application of AI in Drone Technology 5.2 IoT and Computer vision integrated Drone 5.3 Drone interface with smart-phone 5.4 Drone Applications in • Military • Precision Agriculture	**CO-5**

Note: One major TSO may require more than one theory session/period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400604D

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1 Use the force of gravity to compute the centre of gravity for a given drone structure.	1.	Determine Centre of gravity of different done structure.	CO-1
LSO 2.1 Develop skills of observation and interpreting phenomenal changes on Drone model for stability and hovering.	2.	Demonstrate gyroscopic effect on a drone model	CO-1
LSO 3.1 Draw various frame to be required in designing drone structure. LSO 3.2 Use Measuring instrument in designing drone frame. LSO 3.3 Choose suitable materials for making drone frame	3.	Compare different types of airframe structure like quadcopter frame (plus shape, cross shape and H-shape), hexacopter frame (hexa + and hexa S).	CO-2, CO-4

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 4.1 Identify and measure the condition of sensors. LSO 4.2 Interface Tilt and LiDAR sensors in drone.	4.	Test Tilt and LiDAR sensors and their characteristics with Microcontroller based Flight controller board.	CO-2
LSO 5.1 Identify different component of GPS module LSO 5.2Measure and use signals from GPS module to determine latitude & longitude. LSO 5.3 Diagnose problems using appropriate instruments/tools related to GPS navigation.	5.	Demonstrate the interfacing of GPS module to drone navigation.	CO-2, CO-3
LSO 6.1 Measure characteristics of HD and thermal Image camera. LSO 6.2 Diagnose common problems related to HD and thermal Image camera.	6.	Test HD and thermal Image camera and their characteristics.	CO-2
LSO 7.1 Identify the characteristics of RF circuit blocks like amplifier, and filters. LSO 7.2 Identity different antennas used. LSO 7.3 Operate drone using RC transmitter and receiver.	7.	Identify, configure and operate 433MHz and 2.4 GHz RC transmitter and receiver.	CO-2
LSO 8.1 Test the different peripheral interconnections with FCB LSO 8.2 Troubleshoot advance Flight control board (FCB)	8.	Programming and configure of parameters in flight control board (FCB).	CO-3
LSO 9.1 Configure radio communication device to control drones. LSO 9.2 Operate drone using RC transmitter and receiver.	9.	Test and perform communication of advance Flight control board with RF transceiver.	CO-3, CO-2
LSO 10.1 Measure various parameters of GPS system LSO 10.2 Interface GPS system with flight controller board.	10.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board (FCB) with GPS	CO-3, CO-2
LSO 11.1 Configure HD and thermal image camera with drone. LSO 11.2 Demonstrate use of HD and thermal image camera with FCB	11.	Test and troubleshoot HD and thermal image camera with advance FCB in drone.	CO-3, CO-2
LSO 12.1 Measure voltage, current frequency using Digital Multimeter LSO 12.2 Measure peak to peak voltage, time period, and duty cycle using DSO and waveform generator. LSO 12.3 Measure unknown frequency and its level using spectrum analyzer.	12.	Measure various electric parameters in drone hardware	CO-4
LSO 13.1 Inspect drone as per the given checklist LSO 13.2 Diagnose drone problems after flying of 50 and 100hrs	13.	Perform preventive maintenance of drone components	CO-4
LSO 14.1 Perform dismantle process of drone. LSO 14.2 perform services need for operation LSO 14.3 Check and Install different parts of the drone system. LSO 14.4 Assemble drone component.	14.	Dismantle and service of different parts of drone system	CO-4

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400604D Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Prepare maintenance report for small UAV.
2. Survey nearby electronics shop and Prepare report on types of drone frames and drone sensors available and its specification.
3. Prepare report of surveying & mapping of our institute using drone with HD and thermal image camera.
4. Prepare report on land and crops quality of nearby agriculture field using drone.
5. Prepare report on Identify and select different application drones like agriculture, Surveillance, Inspections and gathering Information for disaster management.
6. Download 5 videos on advance FCB of drone design. Watch them and write report on it.
7. Market survey on different types of FCB, its specification and specific application and prepare report.
8. Develop mission completion drone with the help of GPS based Advance FCB.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics-Drone stability using gyroscopic motion, Quadcopter frame, Green material use in drone design, GPS based drones, types of HD and thermal Image camera, Safety features in advance drone, Drone Assembling, Military drone.
2. Visits: Visit nearby small industry, Drone institute facilities. Prepare report of visit with special comments of advance drone technology used, material used, cost of printed component.
3. Surveys: Survey nearby electronics shop and Prepare report of list of advance drone components and its specification.
4. Product Development
5. Software Development

d. Self-Learning Topics:

1. Different types Drones frame
2. Overview of GPS technology
3. Different types of HD and thermal Image camera
4. Safety features in Drone
5. Advance drone application

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	20%	20%	20%	25%	25%
CO-2	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	25%	25%
CO-3	25%	25%	20%	20%	20%	25%	25%
CO-4	25%	25%	20%	20%	20%	25%	25%
CO-5	15%	15%	20%	20%	20%	-	-
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate.
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment:

Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit 1.0 Engineering mechanics for Drone Technology	8	CO-1	12	04	04	04
Unit 2.0 Drone frame and components	10	CO-2	14	04	04	06
Unit 3.0 Advance Flight Controller Board	12	CO-3	16	04	06	06
Unit 4.0 Maintenance and assembling of drone	10	CO-4	16	04	06	06
Unit 5.0 Advance Drone Application	8	CO-5	12	04	04	04
Total Marks	**48**		**70**	**20**	**24**	**26**

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA /ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Determine Centre of gravity of different done structure.	CO-1	50	40	10
2.	Demonstrate gyroscopic effect on a drone model	CO-1	40	50	10
3.	Compare different types of airframe structure like quadcopter frame (plus shape, cross shape and H-shape), hexacopter frame (hexa + and hexa S).	CO-2	50	40	10
4.	Test Tilt and LiDAR sensors and their characteristics with Microcontroller based Flight controller board.	CO-2	50	40	10
5.	Demonstrate the interfacing of GPS module to drone navigation.	CO-2, CO-3	50	40	10
6.	Test HD and thermal Image camera and their characteristics.	CO-2	50	40	10
7.	Identify, configure and operate 433MHz and 2.4 GHz RC transmitter and receiver.	CO-2	60	30	10
8.	Programming and configuration of parameters in flight control board (FCB).	CO-3	60	30	10
9.	Test and perform communication of advance Flight control board with RF transceiver.	CO-3, CO-2	60	30	10
10.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board (FCB) with GPS	CO-3, CO-2	60	30	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA /ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
11.	Test and troubleshoot HD and thermal image camera with advance FCB in drone.	CO-3, CO-2	60	30	10
12.	Measure various electric parameters in drone hardware	CO-4	40	50	10
13.	Perform preventive maintenance of drone components	CO-4	60	30	10
14.	Dismantle and service of different parts of drone system	CO-4	60	30	10

Legend:
PRA*: Process Assessment
PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Portfolio Based Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Drone Frame	Tricopter/Quadcopter/Hexacopter	1-15
2.	Propellers	15 X 5.5 CW/Others	1-15
3.	GPS module	M8N Series	1-15
4.	Drone Camera	15-20 Megapixel	1-15
5.	Camera Gimble	3 Axis feature, 360 Degree movement	1-15
6.	Tilt Sensor	8-30 volt	1-15
7.	LiDER sensor	Range 75m to 200m	1-15
8.	Battery	Lithium Polymer Battery,8000 to 10000 mAh	1-15
9.	Motor	BLDC, 370kv	1-15
10.	Electronic speed Controller (ESC)	40 Amp	1-15
11.	Flight Controller Board	CC3D/Pixhawk/Others	1-15
12.	Transmitter and Receiver for radio signal	10 Channels and more, 2.4 GHz & 5.8 GHz	1-15
13.	Embedded system for AI application on UAV	Open Source Jetson Baseboard /Others	1-15

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author (s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Make: DIY Drone and Quadcopter Projects: A Collection of Drone-Based Essays, Tutorials, and Projects	Editors of Make	Shroff/Maker Media, First edition 2016, ISBN-978-9352133994
2.	Make: Getting Started with Drones: Build and Customize Your Own Quadcopter	Terry Kilby & Belinda Kilby	Shroff/Maker Media, First edition 2016, ISBN-978-9352133147
3.	Agricultural Drones: A Peaceful Pursuit	K R Krishna	Apple Academic Press,1st edition 2018, ISBN-978-1771885959
4.	Building Multicopter Video Drones: Build and fly multicopter drones to gather breathtaking video footage	Ty Audronis	Packt Publishing Limited; Illustrated edition,2014, ISBN-978-1782175438
5.	The Complete Guide to Drones	Adam Juniper	Ilex Press, Extended 2nd Edition,2018 ISBN-9781781575383
6.	Unmanned Aircraft Systems - UAVS Design, Development and Deployment (Aerospace Series)	R Austin	John Wiley & Sons Inc, 1st edition, 2010, ISBN-978-0470058190

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/101/104/101104083/
2. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_ae14/preview
3. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unmanned_aerial_vehicle
4. https://fusion.engineering/
5. https://robocraze.com/blogs/post/best-flight-controller-for-drone
6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lrkFG7GilPQ
7. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KjG6FKCNCbM
8. https://ardupilot.org/
9. https://px4.io/

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Development of an Autonomous IoT-Based Drone for Campus Security, Abdelrahman Mahmoud Gaber, Rozeha A. Rashid, Nazri Nasir, Ruzairi Abdul Rahim, M. Adib Sarijari, A. Shahidan Abdullah, Omar A. Aziz, Siti Zaleha A. Hamid, Samura Ali,2021
2. IoT based UAV platform for emergency services; S. K. Datta, J. L. Dugelay, & C. Bonnet, 2018
3. Development of an Autonomous Drone for Surveillance Application; M. A. Dinesh, S. Santhosh Kumar, J. Sanath, K. N. Akarsh & K. M. Manoj Gowda,2018
4. Autonomous cloud-based drone system for disaster response and mitigation; C. Alex & A. Vijaychandra,2016
5. https://www.geeetech.com/Documents/CC3D%20flight%20control%20board.pdf
6. https://www.bhphotovideo.com/lit_files/201146.pdf
7. http://tricopter.hu/docs/cc3d_manual.pdf

******

A) Course Code : 2400604E (T2400604E/P2400604E/S2400604E)

B) Course Title : 3D Printing and Design (Advance)

C) Pre- requisite Course(s) : 3D Printing and Design (Basic)

D) Rationale :

This advanced course on 3D Printing tries to develop understanding of the process of making real complex objects from digital models in the students using various 3D printing processes and materials (Plastics, Ceramics and Metals). It also covers the post processing required and details about various printing process and parameters to make a quality 3D printed component. This course can only be taken up after completing 3D Printing and Design (Basic) course offered in previous semester.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- **CO-1** Select newer 3D Printing material for various applications.
- **CO-2** Use solid based 3D Printing processes to develop products.
- **CO-3** Use liquid-based 3D Printing processes to develop products.
- **CO-4** Use powder-based 3D Printing processes to develop products.
- **CO-5** Apply post processing techniques and quality checks on 3D printed components.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	-	-	-	2	-	2		
CO-2	3	-	2	2	-	-	2		
CO-3	3	-	2	2	-	-	2		
CO-4	3	-	2	2	-	-	2		
CO-5	3	2	-	3	2	-	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400604E	3D Printing and Design (Advance)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400604E	3D Printing and Design (Advance)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in classroom (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self-Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400604E

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. Explain various forms of 3D printing raw material. *TSO 1b.* Select material for the given popular 3D printing processes with justification. *TSO 1c.* Select various Polymer based 3D printing raw materials with justification. *TSO 1d.* Explain procedure of Powder preparation for the given 3D printing material. *TSO 1e.* Explain properties of the given Metal/Ceramics 3D printing material. *TSO 1f.* Choose suitable 3D printing material on the basis of Performance Requirements and Material Properties.	**Unit-1.0 3D Printing Materials** 1.1 Various forms of 3D printing raw material- Liquid, Solid, Wire, Powder. 1.2 Popular FDM, SLA, SLS, Binder Jetting, Material Jetting and Direct Energy deposition 3D printing materials. 1.3 Polymers, Metals, Non-Metals, Ceramics. 1.4 Polymers and their properties. 1.5 Powder Preparation and their desired properties. 1.6 Choosing the Right 3D Printing Material on the basis of Performance Requirements and Material Properties.	**CO1**
TSO 2a. Explain working of a typical FDM based 3D Printer. *TSO 2b.* Justify use of FDM based 3D printing process and material for the given component. *TSO 2c.* Explain the Laminated Object Manufacturing process. *TSO 2d.* Estimate the cost and time of the given FDM based 3D printed component.	**Unit-2.0 Solid based 3D Printing Processes** 2.1 Basic principle and working of fused deposition modeling (FDM) process. 2.2 Liquefaction, solidification and bonding. 2.3 Laminated Object Manufacturing process. 2.4 Cost estimation of FDM 3D printed component.	**CO1, CO2**
TSO 3a. Explain the phenomenon of Photo Polymerization. *TSO 3b.* Explain the working of a typical Stereo Lithography based 3D Printer. *TSO 3c.* Explain procedure of 3D Scanning of the given component. *TSO 3d.* Justify use of SLA based 3D printing process and material for the given component. *TSO 3e.* Estimate the cost and time of the given SLA based 3D printed component. *TSO 3f.* Apply Curing process to SLA based 3D printed component.	**Unit-3.0 Liquid based 3D Printing Processes** 3.1 Photo polymerization. 3.2 Principle and working of stereo lithography apparatus. 3.3 SLA based 3D printing processes. 3.4 SLA based 3D printing process materials. 3.5 Scanning techniques. 3.6 Curing processes. 3.7 Cost estimation of SLA 3D printed component.	**CO1, CO3**
TSO 4a. Explain powder fusion mechanism. *TSO 4b.* Explain working of a typical SLA based 3D Printer. *TSO 4c.* Justify use of SLA based 3D printing process and material for the given component. *TSO 4d.* Explain Net shape process. *TSO 4e.* Explain Binder Jet 3D printing process. *TSO 4f.* Justify use of Binder Jet 3D printing process and material for the given component. *TSO 4g.* Estimate the cost and time of the given SLS based 3D printed component.	**Unit-4.0 Powder based 3D Printing Processes** 4.1 Powder fusion mechanism. 4.2 Principle and working of Selective Laser Sintering (SLS) process. 4.3 SLS based 3D printers. 4.4 Laser Engineering Net Shaping process. 4.5 Electron Beam Melting. 4.6 Binder Jet 3D Printing. 4.7 Materials and Process parameters for SLS based 3D printing processes. 4.8 Cost estimation of SLS based 3D printed component.	**CO1, CO4**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 5a. Justify the need of post processing in the given 3D printed component. *TSO 5b.* List the various post processing techniques. *TSO 5c.* List the steps to perform post processing. *TSO 5d.* Explain the given Cleaning related post processing approach for 3D printed component. *TSO 5e.* Explain the given Surface finishing related post processing approach for 3D printed component. *TSO 5f.* Apply simple inspection and testing techniques on the given 3D printed component. *TSO 5g.* Identify the type of defect(s) in the given 3D printed component.	**Unit-5.0 Post Processing and Quality** 5.1 Need of post processing: Functional and Aesthetic reasons. 5.2 Steps of Post Processing: Cleaning/Support removal, Fixing, Curing or hardening, Surface finishing, Colouring. 5.3 Cleaning: Support Removal (FDM and Material Jetting); Powder Removal (SLS and Powder Bed Fusion); Washing (SLA and Photo polymerisation). 5.4 Fixing: Filling, Gluing, Welding. 5.5 Surface finishing: Sanding, Polishing, Tumbling, Hydro dipping, Epoxy coating, Electro Plating, Vapour smoothing-Acetone treatment. 5.6 Colouring, Coating, Priming and Painting. 5.7 Inspection and testing: Digital, Visual, Physical. 5.8 Defects and their causes.	**CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, CO5**

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400604E

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1. Use the available 3D printing software. *LSO 1.2.* Select printing process parameters based on the type/make of Printer and raw material *LSO 1.3.* Set printing process parameters. *LSO 1.4.* Produce a complex component using available FDM Printer.	1.	Develop the assigned digital single complex component using FDM based 3D Printer and available material.	CO1, CO2
LSO 2.1. Use the available 3D printing software. *LSO 2.2.* Select printing process parameters based on the type/make of Printer and raw material *LSO 2.3.* Set printing process parameters. *LSO 2.4.* Produce a complex component using available SLA Printer. *LSO 2.5.* Perform curing of the SLA based 3D printed component.	2.	Develop the assigned digital single complex component using SLA based 3D Printer and available material.	CO1, CO3
LSO 3.1. Use the available 3D printing software. *LSO 3.2.* Select printing process parameters based on the type/make of Printer and raw material *LSO 3.3.* Set printing process parameters. *LSO 3.4.* Produce a complex component using available SLS Printer.	3.	Develop the assigned digital single complex component using SLS based 3D Printer and available material.	CO1, CO4
LSO 4.1. Use the available 3D printing software. *LSO 4.2.* Select printing process parameters based on the type/make of Printer and raw material	4.	Develop same digital single complex component using FDM, SLA and SLS based 3D Printers and compare the printed components on the basis of Cost, Time, Surface finish, Strength.	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 4.3. Set printing process parameters. *LSO 4.4.* Produce a complex component using available FDM, SLA and SLS Printer. *LSO 4.5.* Perform Cost, Time, Surface finish and Strength estimations related to 3D printed components.			
LSO 5.1. Use the available 3D printing software. *LSO 5.2.* Select printing process parameters based on the type/make of Printer and raw material *LSO 5.3.* Select appropriate tolerance, fit and printing process parameters. *LSO 5.4.* Produce an assembly using available SLA/SLS Printer.	5.	Print one digital assembly on SLA/SLS based 3D Printer.	CO2/CO3/ CO4
LSO 6.1. Use of available 3D scanner. *LSO 6.2.* Develop 3D digital model using scanning approach. *LSO 6.3.* Use the available 3D printing software. *LSO 6.4.* Produce a complex component using available SLA Printer.	6.	Scan the given real complex component and print it using FDM/SLA/SLS based 3D Printer.	CO2, CO3, CO4
LSO 7.1. Identify tools/devices/chemicals for post processing *LSO 7.2.* Perform post processing operations on printed component.	7.	Apply post processing techniques on the 3D printed component of experiment number 1 and/or 2 and/or 3.	CO5
LSO 8.1. Identify tools/devices/techniques for inspection and testing. *LSO 8.2.* Identify the defects in 3D printed components *LSO 8.3.* Apply remedial measures to bring soundness in the defective 3D printed component.	8.	Check the soundness of the 3D printed component of experiment number 1 and/or 2 and/or 3 using available devices/techniques.	CO5

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400604E Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Prepare a list of solid, liquid and powder form 3D printing raw materials stating their cost, colour opacity, flexibility and weight per unit volume.
2. Download 5 videos of 3D printing of different components using FDM, SLA and SLS each. Watch them and write a report to detail out the steps involved, 3D Printer used, 3D Printing software used, material used, complexity involved, printing time, post processing steps used.
3. Prepare a report on post processing steps and techniques used for 3D printed components using FDM, SLA, SLS.
4. Prepare a report to compare FDM, SLA, SLS based 3D printing process on the basis of cost, surface finish, printer setting time, printing time and post processing time and cost involved.

5. Download 5 videos of 3D printing processes **other than** FDM, SLA and SLS. Watch them and write a report to detail out the steps involved, 3D Printer used, 3D Printing software used, material used, complexity involved, printing time, post processing steps used.
6. Download 1 video related to inspection and testing of 3D printed components using different techniques like Visual inspection, Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), CT system, X-ray, Penetration testing, Infrared thermography, Leak or pressure testing for complex structures, Eddy current, Mechanical property inspection to measure tensile, yield, shear, fatigue, hardness, density, impact strength, Metallography (Microstructure testing). Watch them and write a report to detail out the steps involved and equipment used.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics:
   - Newer 3D printing raw materials
   - Direct energy 3D printing process
   - Material jetting 3D printing process
   - Micro 3D printing process
   - Metal and Ceramic 3D printing
   - 3D printing of Jewelry
   - 3D printing of Bio implants
   - Printing of flexible plastic components

2. Visits: Visit nearby tool room/industry with 3D Printing facilities. Prepare report of visit with special comments of 3D printing technique used, material used, single component/batch production/mass production and cost of printed component.

3. Self-Learning Topics:
   - 3D printing of transparent, soft and flexible plastic components
   - 3D printing of metal components
   - 3D printing of ceramic components
   - 3D scanning process.
   - Chemical post processing techniques

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	15%	-	-	10%	20%
CO-2	20%	20%	20%	25%	25%	25%	20%
CO-3	20%	20%	20%	25%	25%	25%	20%
CO-4	20%	20%	20%	25%	25%	25%	20%
CO-5	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	15%	20%
Total Marks	**30**	**70**	**20**	**20**	**10**	**20**	**30**
			50				

Legend:

***:** Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

****:** Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate.
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 3D Printing Materials	6	CO1	10	3	2	5
Unit-2.0 Solid based 3D Printing Processes	10	CO1, CO2	14	4	5	5
Unit-3.0 Liquid based 3D Printing Processes	10	CO1, CO3	14	4	5	5
Unit-4.0 Powder based 3D Printing Processes	10	CO1, CO4	14	4	5	5
Unit-5.0 Post Processing and Quality	12	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, CO5	18	5	5	8
Total	**48**	**-**	**70**	**20**	**22**	**28**

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Develop the assigned digital single complex component using FDM based 3D Printer and available material.	CO1, CO2	30	60	10
2.	Develop the assigned digital single complex component using SLA based 3D Printer and available material.	CO1, CO3	30	60	10
3.	Develop the assigned digital single complex component using SLS based 3D Printer and available material.	CO1, CO4	30	60	10
4.	Develop same digital single complex component using FDM, SLA and SLS based 3D Printers and compare the printed components on the basis of Cost, Time, Surface finish, Strength.	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4	30	60	10
5.	Print one assembly on SLA/SLS based 3D Printer.	CO2/CO3/ CO4	30	60	10
6.	Scan the given real complex component and print it using FDM/SLA/SLS based 3D Printer.	CO2, CO3, CO4	40	50	10
7.	Apply post processing techniques on the 3D printed component of experiment number 1 and/or 2 and/or 3.	CO5	40	50	10
8.	Check the soundness of the 3D printed component of experiment number 1 and/or 2 and/or 3 using available devices/techniques.	CO5	40	50	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	High end computers	Processor Intel Core i7 with Open GL Graphics Card, RAM 32 GB, DDR3/DDR4, HDD 500 GB, Graphics Card NVIDIA OpenGL 4 GB, OS Windows 10	All
2.	Parametric Computer Aided Design software	CATIA/Solid works/NX/Creo **OR** Available with CoE	1 to 5
3.	FDM based 3D printer	Fused Deposition Modelling system with complete accessories; Build Volume-300 x 300 x 300mm or Higher; Layer Thickness-0.1 – 0.4 **OR** Available with CoE	1,4,5,6
4.	SLA based 3D printer	Printing Technology: SLA, 145 x 145 x 175mm build volume, Common layer thickness 25–100 µm, Dimensional Accuracy ± 0.5% (lower limit: ±0.10 mm), cure time of only 1-3s per layer, Material type: UV-sensitive liquid resin, Curing unit.	2,4,5,6
5.	SLS based 3D printer	Printing Technology: SLS., Build Volume: 130 x 130 x 180 mm, Recommended min. wall thickness: 0.8 mm, Powder Diameter: 60 Microns, Material Type: Nylon, TPU, Light Source: Laser Diode	3,4,5,6
6.	3D Printing Material	ABS/PLA, Resin based Photosensitive material, Polymer/metal/ceramic powder **OR** Available with CoE	1,2,3,4,5,6
7.	3D Printing software	Latest version of software like: Cura/PrusaSlicer/ideaMaker/Meshmixer/MeshLab **OR** Available with CoE	1 to 6
8.	3D Scanner and Processing software	Handheld 3D scanner, Accuracy up to 0.1 mm, Resolution up to 0.2 mm, Real time onscreen 3D model projection and processing, Wireless technology with an inbuilt touch screen and battery, Extended field of view for capturing both large and small objects, Processing Software **OR** Available with CoE	6
9.	Post processing equipments and tools	Deburring tools (tool handle & deburring blades), Electronic Digital Caliper, Cleaning Needles, Art knife set, Long nose pliers, Flush cutters, Wire brush, Nozzle cleaning kit, Tube cutter, Print removal spatula, Needle file, Cutting mat, Glue stick, Wire stripper, Chemicals, Etching agents etc.	7
10.	Inspection and Testing devices	• Visual inspection, Devices related to: • Scanning electron microscopy (SEM), CT system, X-ray, • Penetration testing, • Infrared thermography, • Leak or pressure testing for complex structures, • Eddy current, • Mechanical property inspection to measure tensile, yield, shear, fatigue, hardness, density, impact strenght • Metallography (Microstructure testing)	8

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Additive Manufacturing Technologies: Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing	Lan Gibson, David W. Rosen, Brent Stucker	Springer, 2010 ISBN: 9781493921133
2.	Understanding Additive Manufacturing: Rapid Prototyping, Rapid Tooling, Rapid Manufacturing	Andreas Gebhardt,	Hanser Publisher, 2011 ISBN: 156990507X, 9781569905074
3.	3D Printing and Design	Sabrie Soloman	Khanna Publishing House, Delhi ISBN: 9789386173768
4.	3D Printing and Rapid Prototyping- Principles and Applications	C.K. Chua, Kah Fai Leong	World Scientific, 2017 ISBN: 9789813146754
5.	Getting Started with 3D Printing: A Hands-on Guide to the Hardware, Software, and Services Behind the New Manufacturing Revolution	Liza Wallach Kloski, Nick Kloski	Make Community, LLC; 2nd edition, 2021 ISBN: 9781680450200
6.	Laser-Induced Materials and Processes for Rapid Prototyping	L. Lu, J. Fuh, Y.S. Wong	Kulwer Academic Press, 2001 ISBN: 9781461514695

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_me115/preview
2. https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104265/
3. https://bigrep.com/post-processing/
4. https://www.mdpi.com/2227-7080/9/3/61
5. https://all3dp.com/2/best-3d-printing-books/
6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TQY2lF-sFaI
7. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Oz0PoS5LPxg
8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6ejjh0GdyDc

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. 3D Printing Projects DK Children; Illustrated edition, 2017
2. The 3D Printing Handbook: Technologies, design and applications Ben Redwood, Filemon Schöffer, Brian Garret, 3D Hubs; 1st edition, 2017
3. https://www.improprecision.com/inspection-method-for-3d-printed-parts/
4. 3D Printer Users' Guide
5. 3D Printer Material Handbook
6. Lab Manuals

******

A) Course Code : 2400604F(T2400604F/P2400604F/S2400604F)
B) Course Title : Industrial Automation (Advance)
C) Pre- requisite Course(s) : Industrial automation (Basic), Digital Electronics and Basic programming skills

D) Rationale :

This course on Advanced industrial automation offers students a hands-on approach to implement industrial control using modern controllers like Programmable Logic Controller (PLC), Distributed Control System (DCS)Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA). Students will learn to identify and connect field inputs and outputs; communicate with, and program microprocessor-based controllers. Students will also connect, communicate with, and develop displays for computer-based operator interfaces. Process manufacturers typically employ Distributed Control System (DCS) Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) technologies to monitor and control the operations in their facilities. DCS and SCADA systems are now doing much more than simply monitoring and controlling. The course will enable the students to use of basic instructions and addressing, advanced PLC instructions in Ladder Logic and to identify and troubleshoot the faults in PLC system and do PLC maintenance. This course also introduces the students to industrial automation communications, PLC maintenance and troubleshooting also to become a successful automation engineer.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1. Apply the principles of communication for industrial automation.

CO-2. Test the output of the PLC ladder logic programs for the given application

CO-3. Maintain PLC systems

CO-4. Use SCADA for supervisory control and for acquiring data from the field.

CO-5. Develop simple automation systems

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	2	2	2	2	-	2		
CO-2	3	3	3	3	-	-	2		
CO-3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2		
CO-4	3	2	2	2	2	2	2		
CO-5	3	2	2	3	2	2	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400604F	Industrial Automation (Advance)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances/ problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, Online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400604F	Industrial Automation (Advance)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in classroom (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self -learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self -learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400604F

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO.1a Describe how does a PLC communicate? TSO.1b Differentiate between parallel and series communication TSO.1c Describe the data transfer mechanism for the given communication protocols. TSO.1d Describe the given communication protocol used in PLC communication. TSO.1e Summarize PLC to PLC communication procedure TSO.1f Describe the common procedure to interface the PLC with other given hardware.	**Unit-1.0 Industrial automation communication and Interfacing** 1.1 Analog and Digital Communications on Plant Floors 1.2 Introduction to Industrial Networking 1.3 RS232-422-485 standards for data communication 1.4 Industrial Ethernet 1.5 Concept of Fieldbus 1.6 MODBUS protocol 1.7 Highway Addressable Remote Transducer (HART) Protocol 1.8 Interfacing of Programmable Logic Controller with other hardware	**CO-1**
TSO.2a Specify the proper I/O addressing format of the given PLC. TSO.2b Explain the use of different relay type instructions for the given operation. TSO.2c Describe how a program is executed with the help of Program Scan cycle TSO.2d Develop ladder logic program using arithmetic functions to perform the given operation. TSO.2e Develop ladder logic programs using logical and comparison instructions to perform the given operation TSO.2f Develop ladder logic programs using on delay, off delay and reset/retentive timer in a given PLC to create a delay in operation. TSO.2g Develop ladder logic programs using Up, Down and UP-down counter in a given PLC to count the number of products	**Unit-2.0 PLC Programming** 2.1 PLC I/O addressing in ladder logic 2.2 PLC programming instructions using ladder logic and relay type instructions 2.3 Program Scan cycle 2.4 PLC arithmetic functions - Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division instructions, increment decrement, trigonometric 2.5 PLC logical functions - AND, OR, XOR, NOT functions, PLC compare and convert functions. 2.6 Programming Timer –Addressing a timer block, status bits, On delay, Off Delay and reset/retentive timer 2.7 Programming Counter- Addressing a counter block, status bits, Up and Down counter, up-down counter, counter examples, register basics 2.8 Develop ladder logic for various simple applications	**CO-2**
TSO.3a Describe Requirements for PLC enclosure. TSO.3b Describe Proper grounding techniques. TSO.3c Describe noise reduction Techniques.	**Unit-3.0 Installation and maintenance of PLC systems** 3.1 PLC enclosure, grounding requirements, noise generating inductive devices, leaky inputs and outputs, techniques to reduce electrical noise and leakage. 3.2 Introduction to PLC Trouble shooting and maintenance, trouble shooting of hardware and software.	**CO-3**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO.3d Explain preventive maintenance procedure associated with PLC system to reduce environmental impact TSO.3e Identify faults in the given PLC system TSO.3f Explain the procedure for Troubleshooting PLC system TSO.3g Prepare preventive maintenance plan for the PLC system TSO.3h Use safety equipment's. TSO.3i Follow safe practices	3.3 Diagnostic LED Indicators in PLCs 3.4 Common problems • Internal problems – Check for PLC Power Supply, Emergency Push Button, Power Supply Failure, Battery Failure, Electrical Noise Interference, Verify the PLC Program with the Master Program, Corrupted PLC Memory • External problems - Power failure, faulty grounding and electrical noise interference (RFI or EMI), Status of the Output Modules and their associated Circuitry, Status of the Input Modules and their associated Circuitry, Field Input and Output Devices, Communication Issues. • Environmental Conditions. Check for humidity, temperature, vibration, and noise-level limits specified by its manufacturer 3.5 Troubleshooting of Specific Components of the PLC System • Power Supply Troubleshooting • I/O Modules Troubleshooting • Troubleshooting PLC Program Errors • Troubleshooting the Working Environment of a PLC • Replacement of CPU 3.6 PLC trouble shooting flowchart 3.7 PLC maintenance – PLC maintenance checklist, preventive maintenance procedure, maintenance plan for the PLC system. 3.8 Safety procedure and safety equipment's.	
TSO.4.a Describe the function of given element of a SCADA system. TSO.4.b Interface the given PLC with SCADA system using the given Open Platform Communications (OPC). TSO.4.c Describe the steps to develop a simple SCADA screen for the given industrial application. TSO.4.d Describe the procedure to maintain the SCADA based PLC system for the given application.	**Unit-4.0 SCADA and DCS** 4.1 Introduction, need, benefits and typical applications of SCADA and DCS 4.2 SCADA Architecture - Remote Terminal Units (RTUs), Master Terminal Units, Various SCADA editors, Communication protocols for SCADA 4.3 Comparison of SCADA with DCS 4.4 Interfacing SCADA system with PLC- Typical connection diagram, Object Linking and Embedding for Process Control (OPC) architecture 4.5 Creating SCADA Screen HMI for simple object, Steps for linking SCADA object (defining Tags and items, creating trends etc.,) with PLC ladder program using OPC, configuring simple applications using SCADA: Traffic light control, water distribution, pipeline control, Power generation, transmission and distribution etc. 4.6 Procedure to maintain the SCADA based PLC system.	**CO-3**
TSO.5a Identify different components used for automation in the given system TSO.5b Select automation components for a given situation TSO.5c In the given manufacturing or service industry Identify the areas where automation is possible. TSO.5d Prepare plan for sustainable automation as per the requirement.	**Unit-5.0 Applications of Industrial Automation** 5.1 **Manufacturing-** Industrial Robots- welding robots, pick and place robots, Cabot's, Machine monitoring system, supply chain, Automated assembly system, Flexible Automation and programmable Automation. 5.2 **Health Care-** microscopic robots for medical diagnosis, automated medication dispensing devices,	**CO-5**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
	AESOP, ZEUS, RP_7(remote presence 7th generation), DaVinci 5.3 **Defense- guided rockets and missiles,** counter measures, UAV drones, launcher, radar antenna, engagement control system 5.4 **Automobile –B**reak monitoring system, Vehicle tracking system, Rear-view alarm to detect obstacles behind, Four-wheel drive, Traction control system, Dynamic steering response, Anti-lock braking system (ABS) Adaptive cruise control, Adaptive headlamps, Intelligent Parking Assist System, Driverless/Autonomous Cars 5.5 **Agriculture-** harvesters, irrigation systems, plowing machines, self-driving tractors, grain yield sensor **5.6 Mining-** Mine planning system, mine picture compilation, mine control system, seismic imagining, laser imaging, Rig control system, automated drilling, automated exploration, automated truck	

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400604F

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1 Data communication from PLC to PC and vice versa	1.	Transfer the control data from PLC to PC and vice versa	CO1
LSO 1.2 Establish Communication channels between PLC s.	2.	Transfer the control data from PLC to PLC	CO1
LSO 1.3 Transfer data from sensors to PLC and from PLC to PC.	3.	Transfer the sensor data from sensor to PLC to PLC and PC	CO1
LSO 1.4 Interface the given PLC with a PC or a Laptop	4.	Interface the given PLC with a PC or a Laptop	CO1
LSO 2.1 Identify Different parts and front panel indicators of a PLC	5.	Identify the various parts and front panel status indicators of the given PLC.	CO2
LSO 2.2 Develop Ladder logic program for different arithmetic operations	6.	Develop/Execute ladder logic program for different arithmetic operations such as Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division increment, decrement, trigonometric in a given PLC	CO2
LSO 2.3 Develop Ladder logic program for different logical operations	7.	Develop/Execute ladder logic program for logical operations such as AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, X-OR, X-NOR gate along with truth table	CO2
LSO 2.4 Program Latch and Unlatch circuit in a PLC for motor operation	8.	Program the given PLC to start run and stop the given motor using latch circuit	CO2
LSO 2.5 Create delay in operation using on delay, off delay and retentive timer function in a given PLC.	9.	Test the functionality of on delay, off delay and retentive timer for its correct operation in a given PLC.	CO2
LSO 2.6 Count the number of objects/events using Up counter, Down counter and UP/Down counter in a PLC	10.	Test the functionality of Up, Down and Up-down counter for its correct operation in a given PLC.	CO2
LSO 2.7 Program PLC using ladder logic to control a LED/Lamp	11.	Develop/Execute a ladder logic program to put LED/lamp in the blinking mode	CO2

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 2.8 Program PLC using ladder logic to control a simple traffic light system	12.	Develop/Execute a ladder logic program to control a simple traffic light control system using PLC	CO2
LSO 3.1 Use hygrometer to measure the humidity inside the panel *LSO 3.2* Use thermometer to measure ambient temperature inside the panel *LSO 3.3* Use tester to determine the voltage fluctuation at the power supply terminals is within specifications *LSO 3.4* Test the ground connections of the given PLC. *LSO 3.5* A given PLC is not working as per the logic instructions investigate the PLC to identify the cause of failure to show the desired output *LSO 3.6* Investigate the cause of Noise in the given PLC *LSO 3.7* PLC goes on blackout out by losing its operating power. Troubleshoot the cause of failure. *LSO 3.8* Troubleshoot the corrupted PLC memory. *LSO 3.9* Replace CPU and power supply fuses in a given PLC system.	13.	Troubleshooting of PLC system	CO3
LSO 4.1 Download any open source SCADA software and install the same. *LSO 4.2* Interpret the available components in symbol factory of SCADA software *LSO 4.3* Create simple SCADA HMI applications and apply dynamic properties. (Select any Three from the given list) i. Turn on and off a tube light using a Switch ii. Apply filling and object size properties to a rectangle, square and round object iii. Move the object, fill the object using slider and meter reading. iv. Apply orientation property to a fan and control its direction using a slider. v. Move a square object horizontally first, then vertically and again horizontally by applying visibility property. *LSO 4.4* Create historical and real time trends for the given automation	14.	Develop simple SCADA HMI applications using any one open source SCADA software and apply dynamic properties	CO4
LSO 5.1 Develop a smart irrigation device to detect the change in moisture level in the soil and controls the flow of water accordingly with a DC pump. *LSO 5.2* Build an electronic device that can remotely control home appliances with your Bluetooth-enabled	15.	Develop simple automation systems for the given requirement (Select any Three from the given list)	CO5

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
smartphone and a special Android application *LSO 5.3* Develop a PLC program to control the robot in such a way that the robot can automatically pick and place components and works in sync with the conveyor belt system. *LSO 5.4* Develop a Automation system to Open and close the door in the shop *LSO 5.5* Develop a line following robot with RFID sensor for supplying materials and automating workflow. *LSO 5.6* Develop smart street light controlling mechanism which will Switch on/off the lights automatically depending on the intensity of the sunlight at that particular time of the day. *LSO 5.7* Develop smart automated railway crossing system to detect train arrival and departure and send appropriate signals to the microcontroller.			

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400604F Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

i. State three advantages of using programmed PLC timer over mechanical timing relay.
ii. It is required to have a pilot light glow, meeting all of the circuit requirements given below:
   - All four circuit pressure Switches must be closed.
   - At least two out of three circuit limit Switches must be closed.
   - The reset Switch must not be closed.
iii. Using AND, OR, and NOT gates, design a logic circuit that will solve this hypothetical problem
iv. Prepare a comparison chart of different types of PLC
v. Prepare a maintenance plan for a given PLC system.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Troubleshoot the faulty equipment/kit available in automation laboratory
2. Select one industry and analyze the process and propose the automation strategies' that can be used for automation.
3. Develop a working model of a given application using given actuators and valves.
4. Develop a smart irrigation device to detect the change in moisture level in the soil and controls the flow of water accordingly with a DC pump.
5. Build an electronic device that can remotely control home appliances with your Bluetooth-enabled smartphone and a special Android application
6. Develop a PLC program to control the robot in such a way that the robot can automatically pick and place components and works in sync with the conveyor belt system.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics- PLC instructions, Timers and Counters used in a given PLC
2. Seminar Topics- Industrial Applications of PLC and SCADA, AGV, Application of automation in different area, trouble shooting of different types of PLC
3. Visits – Visit any industry with full or semi automation and prepare a report on industrial automation used by the industry in the given section, components used, power requirement, output achieved and maintenance activities required.
4. Surveys- Carry out a market/internet survey of PLC and prepare the comparative technical specifications of any one type of PLC (Micro or Mini) of different manufacturer.
5. Product Development- Develop a prototype automatic railway crossing system

a. Software Development- Download any open source software for PLC and install on your laptop/PC and carry out basic PLC programming

6. Also download any open source software for SCADA and install on your laptop/PC and carry out basic SCADA HMI programming
7. Surveys – Carry out a internet based survey to compare SCADA and DCS

d. Self-Learning Topics:

- Basic concepts of working of robot
- Automated material handling.
- Instrumentation systems for inspection and testing for quality of the product
- Use of robots in different applications
- Intelligent Transportation Systems
- Communication standards and protocols used in PLC
- Use of PLC for different industrial applications
- Use of SCADA for different industrial applications
- Interfacing of PLC

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	10%	20%	20%	--	33%	10%	20%
CO-2	15%	25%	20%	--	33%	15%	20%
CO-3	15%	20%	20%	--	34%	15%	20%
CO-4	30%	20%	20%	50%	--	30%	20%
CO-5	30%	15%	20%	50%	--	30%	20%
Total Marks	**30**	**70**	**20**	**20**	**10**	**20**	**30**
			50				

Legend:

***:** Other Activities include self-learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

****:** Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point- (O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate.
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-.1.0 Industrial automation Communication and Interfacing	9	CO1	14	5	4	5
Unit-.2.0 PLC Programming	12	CO2	17	5	6	6
Unit-.3.0 Installation and maintenance of PLC systems	10	CO3	14	4	5	5
Unit-.4.0 SCADA and DCS	9	CO4	14	4	5	5
Unit-.5.0 Applications of Industrial Automation	8	CO5	11	2	4	5
Total Marks	**48**		**70**	**20**	**24**	**26**

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Transfer the control data from PLC to PC and vice versa	CO1	50	40	10
2.	Transfer the control data from PLC to PLC	CO1	50	40	10
3.	Transfer the sensor data from sensor to PLC to PLC and PC	CO1	50	40	10
4.	Interface the given PLC with a PC or a Laptop	CO1	50	40	10
5.	Identify Different parts and front panel indicators of a PLC	CO2	50	40	10
6.	Develop Ladder logic program for different arithmetic operations	CO2	50	40	10
7.	Develop Ladder logic program for different logical operations	CO2	50	40	10
8.	Program Latch and Unlatch circuit in a PLC for motor operation	CO2	50	40	10
9.	Create delay in operation using on delay, off delay and retentive timer function in a given PLC	CO2	50	40	10
10.	Count the number of objects/events using Up counter, Down counter and UP/Down counter in a PLC	CO2	50	40	10
11.	Program PLC using ladder logic to control a LED/Lamp	CO2	50	40	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
12.	Program PLC using ladder logic to control a simple traffic light system	CO2	50	40	10
13.	Use hygrometer to measure the humidity inside the panel	CO3	50	40	10
14.	Use thermometer to measure ambient temperature inside the panel	CO3	50	40	10
15.	Use tester to determine the voltage fluctuation at the power supply terminals is within specifications	CO3	50	40	10
16.	A given PLC is not working as per the logic instructions investigate the PLC to identify the cause of failure to show the desired output	CO3	50	40	10
17.	Investigate the cause of Noise in the given PLC	CO3	50	40	10
18.	PLC goes on blackout out by losing its operating power. Troubleshoot the cause of failure.	CO3	50	40	10
19.	Troubleshoot the corrupted PLC memory.	CO3	50	40	10
20.	Replace CPU and power supply fuses in a given PLC system	CO3	50	40	10
21.	Download any open source SCADA software and install the same.	CO4	50	40	10
22.	Interpret the available components in symbol factory in SCADA software	CO4	50	40	10
23.	Create simple SCADA HMI applications and apply dynamic properties **(Any Three).** i. Turn on and off a tube light using a Switch ii. Apply filling and object size properties to a rectangle, square and round object iii. Move the object, fill the object using slider and meter reading. iv. Apply orientation property to a fan and control its direction using a slider. v. Move a square object horizontally first, then vertically and again horizontally by applying visibility property.	CO4	50	40	10
24.	Create historical and real time trends for the given automation	CO4	50	40	10
24	**Select any three of the following: -** i. Develop a smart irrigation device to detect the change in moisture level in the soil and controls the flow of water accordingly with a DC pump. ii. Build an electronic device that can remotely control home appliances with your Bluetooth-enabled smartphone and a special Android application iii. Develop a PLC program to control the robot in such a way that the robot can automatically pick and place components and works in sync with the conveyor belt system. iv. Develop a Automation system to Open and close the door in the shop v. Develop a line following robot with RFID sensor for supplying materials and automating workflow.	CO5	60	30	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
	vi. Develop smart street light controlling mechanism which will Switch on/off the lights automatically depending on the intensity of the sunlight at that particular time of the day. vii. Develop smart automated railway crossing system to detect train arrival and departure and send appropriate signals to the microcontroller.				

Legend:
PRA*: Process Assessment
PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Portfolio Based Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	SCADA software (reputed make like Allen Bradley, Siemens etc.,)	Ready-to-use symbol library, React and respond in real-time, Real time monitoring, Friendly, manageable, secure, extensible, Easy-to-use, easy to implement, Easy configuration, simplified maintenance, Communication with PLC, easy and flexible alarm definition, data collection and analysis for new and existing systems, easy-to-use for report generation, open access to historical data, different packages available with input/output structure. Open source software SCADA software: like Ellipse/FTVSE/Wonderware/ open SCADA can also be used	14
2.	Universal PLC Training System with HMI (Of reputed make such as Allen bradely, Siemens, etc.,) Compatible with SCADA software	Human Machine Interface (HMI) display, PLC with 16 digital inputs, 16 digital outputs with RS232 communication facility. Open platform to explore wide PLC and HMI applications. Industrial look & feel. Toggle Switches, push to ON Switch, proximity sensor, visual indicator, audio indicator, and DC motor. Experiments configurable through patch board. Powerful instruction sets. Several sample ladder and HMI programs. PC based ladder and HMI programming. Extremely easy and student friendly software to develop different programs. Easy downloading of programs. Practice troubleshooting skills. Compact tabletop ergonomic design. Robust construction. PLC gateway for cloud connectivity. Open source software like Ladder logic simulator, Pico soft Simulator, Logixpro simulator, Simple EDA tools can also be used	1 to 12
3.	Safety gears	Gloves, Safety goggles, Ear protection, Dust masks and respirators.	13
4.	Power tools	Power drills, Orbital sanders, Circular saws, Impact wrenches.	13

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
5.	Hand tools	Screwdrivers, Hammers, Hand saws, Hex Key Allen Wrench Set Inch and Metric, relay puller, Multi-Tool Wire Stripper/Crimper/Cutter	13
6.	Electrical tools	Wire and cable strippers, Multimeters- Volts, Ohms, and Amps, Crimpers- Side Cutter Crimping, Wire Crimp Connector Kit, Digital Multimeter Clamp Meter with Amp, Volt, and Ohm, Non-Contact Voltage Tester	13
7.	Spare parts	PLC Programming Cables, SD Card Reader Compact flash, Wire Nut Set, Fuses- Class J 30, 35, 60, and 100-amp fuses, Class CC 2, 3, 5, 10 ,15, 20, and 30-amp fuses, 5mm x 20mm 0.032 (for 4-20mA circuits), 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, and 15 amps, Cube Relays, Resistor Kit, batteries, LED Indicators PLC Processor (CPU), Input/ output module	13
8.	Thermo-hygrometer	Measuring range Temp.: -30 ... 60°C / -22 ... 140°F Measuring range rel. Humidity: 0 ... 100% rh, Measurement protocol as PDF, Data export possible as CSV, Readable without software, data sets of measured values can be stored.	13
9.	Digital Hygrometer	maximum humidity measurement- 100%RH, temperature measurement resolution -0.1egree centigrade, humidity measurement resolution -0.1%RH, minimum operating temperature - -10 to -20-degree centigrade, Maximum operating temperature +45 to +50 degree centigrade	13

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers	Dunning, G.	Thomson /Delmar learning, New Delhi, 2005, ISBN 13: 9781401884260
2.	Programmable Logic Controllers	Petruzella, F.D.	McGraw Hill India, New Delhi, 2010, ISBN: 9780071067386
3.	Programmable Logic Controllers	Hackworth, John; Hackworth, Federic	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2003, ISBN: 9780130607188
4.	Industrial automation and Process control	Stenerson Jon	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2003, ISBN: 9780130618900
5.	Programmable Logic Controller	Jadhav, V. R.	Khanna publishers, New Delhi, 2017, ISBN: 9788174092281
6.	Programmable Logic Controllers and Industrial Automation - An introduction,	Mitra, Madhuchandra; Sengupta, Samarjit,	Penram International Publication, 2015, ISBN: 9788187972174
7.	Control System	Nagrath & Gopal	New Age International Pvt Ltd, ISBN: 9789386070111, 9789386070111
8.	Linear Control Systems with MATLAB Applications, Publisher:	Manke, B. S.	Khanna Publishers, ISBN: 9788174093103, 9788174093103
9.	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition	Boyar, S. A.	ISA Publication, USA, ISBN: 978-1936007097
10.	Practical SCADA for industry,	Bailey David; Wright Edwin	Newnes (an imprint of Elsevier), UK 2003, ISBN:0750658053

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. Software: - www.fossee.com
2. Software: - www.logixpro.com
3. Software: - www.plctutor.com
4. Software; - www.ellipse.com
5. PLC lecture: - https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pPiXEfBO2qo
6. PLC tutorial: http://users.isr.ist.utl.pt/~jag/aulas/apil3/docs/API_I_C3_3_ST.pdf
7. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=277wwYWolpw-PLC system troubleshooting and repair. Industrial control panel. PLC system repair.
8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5Jmtvrch5Jg
9. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=peyV9bwEaLY
10. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QdJhRmtKpxk&list=RDCMUCke36Liq-w5fboMHkq1APZw&index=3
11. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ygrrRwaJz3M

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested OER, before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Learning Packages
2. Users' Guide
3. Manufacturers' Manual
4. Lab Manuals

*****

A) Course Code : 2400604G (T2400604G/P2400604G/S2400604G)

B) Course Title : Electric Vehicle (Advance)

C) Prerequisite Course(s) : Electric Vehicle (Basics)

D) Rationale :

The automobile manufacturing sector in India is rapidly switching over to electric vehicles used for the public as well as private transport. The Govt. of India has launched the FAME-II Scheme (Faster Adoption and Manufacturing of Hybrid & Plug-in Electric Vehicles) to encourage the progressive induction of reliable, affordable and efficient electric and hybrid vehicles and to create demand for Electric Vehicles in the country. The technology is being evolved to enhance the vehicle's efficiency and running mileage by controlling the manufacturing, maintenance and recurring costs of such vehicles. Due to the rapid increase in EV demand, industries will also require skilled manpower in this area. This advanced course on electric vehicles is included as an open elective for all the diploma programmes to provide a sound knowledge of EVs to engineering diploma students and develop skills related to testing and maintenance of various electrical, electronic and mechanical systems in EVs.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the learners' accomplishment of the following course outcomes. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the student will be able to-

CO-1 Compute various parameters affecting Vehicle movement.

CO-2 Test the operation of the different elements of the Automobile System.

CO-3 Test the battery and motor used for Power Transmission in EVs.

CO-4 Test electronic control unit system of EVs.

CO-5 Interpret the impact of Grid to Vehicle (G2V) and Vehicle to Grid (V2G) during the charging cycle.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	-	1	2	-	-	1		
CO-2	3	2	2	3	1	-	-		
CO-3	2	2	2	3	3	1	3		
CO-4	2	3	-	2	2	-	2		
CO-5	3	2	-	2	3	1	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400604G	Electric Vehicle (Advance)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:
CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400604G	Electric Vehicle (Advance)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in classroom (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at the course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to the attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020-related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400604G

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. Explain the vehicle movement process TSO 1b. Derive various equations for the movement of Vehicles TSO 1c. Compute different resistances affecting Vehicle movement. TSO 1d. Explain the dynamics of the given type of EV system.	**Unit-1.0 Vehicle Dynamics** 1.1 Vehicle Movement 1.2 Rolling Resistance: Equation, Coefficient, factor affecting rolling resistance, typical values of rolling resistance 1.3 Grading resistance 1.4 Road resistance 1.5 Acceleration resistance 1.6 Total driving resistance 1.7 Aerodynamic drag: Equation, typical values of the drag coefficient. 1.8 Vehicle dynamics • Hybrid and Electric Vehicles • DC Motor Dynamics and Control • AC Motor Dynamics and Control	**CO1**
TSO 2 a. Identify the given elements of Automobile Systems. TSO 2 b. Describe the functions of the given elements of Automobile Systems. TSO 2 c. Explain the dynamic characteristics of the Disc Braking System for the given braking steps. TSO 2 d. Describe the Procedure for testing the given AC/DC motors. TSO 2 e. Describe the Procedure of Installation and Testing of the given EV Charging Stations. TSO 2 f. Describe the Procedure for Commissioning EV Charging Stations. TSO 2 g. Explain the functions of the EV Control Unit.	**Unit-2.0 Elements of Automobile** 2.1 Suspension and Damping systems 2.2 Brake system: Half-step braking, Full step Braking 2.3 Transaxle 2.4 Elements of Noise Vibration and Harshness Control 2.5 Body balancing 2.6 Tyre Technology 2.7 AC/DC motor 2.8 Air-conditioning and Heating System 2.9 Lighting System 2.10 Automotive wiring system 2.11 Earthing and Insulation 2.12 Charging stations – Installation and Commissioning 2.13 Vehicle control unit	**CO2**
TSO 3a. Compare different power transmission systems in EVs. TSO 3b. List the main Components of the EV Power Train. TSO 3c. Explain the functions of the given EV Power Train component. TSO 3d. Describe the testing procedure of the given EV Power Train component. TSO 3e. Explain the regenerative braking operation in the given EV motor. TSO 3f. Describe the speed control mechanism of the given motor. TSO 3g. Explain various parameters of the given battery. TSO 3h. Select the suitable battery for the given EV application. TSO 3i. Describe the assembling and dismantling procedure of the given battery.	**Unit-3.0 EV Power Transmission System** 3.1 **Transmission System**: Single and Multi-transmission system 3.2 **EV Power Train** 3.3 **EV Power Train Components**: Battery Pack, DC-AC Converter, Electric Motor, On-Board Charger. 3.4 **Battery Parameters**: Voltage, Current, Charging rate, efficiency, energy density, power density, State of Charge (SoC), Depth of Discharge (DoD), State of Health (SoH), Operating Temperature, specific energy, specific power, life cycle and cost. 3.5 Battery Assembly and Dismantling. 3.6 Gear and Differential Assembly 3.7 Safe disposal of used battery	**CO3**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 3j. Describe the Mechanism of Gear and Differential Assembly.		
TSO 4a. Describe the Vehicle Control Unit (VCU). TSO 4b. Describe the functions of the given component of the Electronic Control Unit. TSO 4c. Describe the connections of the given control unit with the EV sub-system. TSO 4d. Explain the Interaction of Controller Area Network Communication with VCU. TSO 4e. Describe the Troubleshooting and Assessment procedure of VCU.	**Unit- 4.0 Vehicle Control Unit (VCU)** 4.1 **Electronic Control Unit**: Battery Management System, DC-DC Converter, Thermal Management System and Body Control Module. 4.2 Predefined functions 4.3 Connections with EV subsystem 4.4 Controller Area Network (CAN) communication 4.5 Interaction of CAN Communication with VCU. 4.6 Troubleshooting and Assessment 4.7 Dynamometers: Introduction 4.8 Environmental Chambers	**CO4**
TSO 5a. Explain the Classification of Charging Technologies. TSO 5b. Explain the impact of the Grid on Vehicle Charging and Vehicle Charging on the Grid. TSO 5c. Describe the testing procedure of the given Bi-directional charging systems. TSO 5d. Explain the Energy Management Strategies in the EV. TSO 5e. Explain the Wireless Power Transfer (WPT) technique for EV Charging.	**Unit- 5.0 EV Charging Technologies** 5.1 Charging Technology: Classification 5.2 Grid-to-Vehicle (G2V) 5.3 Vehicle to Grid (V2G) or Vehicle to Buildings (V2B) or Vehicle to Home(V2H). 5.4 Bi-directional EV Charging Systems. 5.5 Energy Management Strategies. 5.6 Wireless Power Transfer (WPT) technique for EV Charging.	**CO5**

Note: One major TSO may require more than one theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400604G

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 2.1 Test the operation of the Control Disc Braking system and control the regenerative braking system using a test rig. LSO 2.2 Test the performance (Speed v/s Braking Torque) of the Disc Braking System in Half step and Full step braking modes.	1.	• Testing of Control Disc Braking system and Control Regenerative Braking system.	CO2
LSO 2.3 Test the performance of different types of propulsion motors.	2.	• Testing of Motors	
LSO 2.4 Test the continuity of the automotive wiring system in the EV	3.	• Testing of the automotive wiring system.	
LSO 3.1 Test the performance of a new set of batteries and aged batteries. LSO 3.2 Compare the performance of the battery and find the Fuel Gauge after discharging the battery. a. 0% - 100% b. 30% - 100% c. 50% - 100% LSO 3.3 Evaluate the following parameters of the given EV battery. a. Specific power	4.	• Testing of Batteries used in EVs	CO2, CO3

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
b. Specific energy c. Life span and d. Cost parameters LSO 3.4 Evaluate the State of Health (SoH) of the given EV Battery after several charge/discharge cycles.			
LSO 3.5 Test the dynamic performance of the given motor; a) Speed and torque spectrum. b) Speed and torque oscillation c) Friction torque friction spectrum. LSO 3.6 Test the following speed-controlled performance characteristics of the given motor; a. Motor voltage over time b. Motor current over time. c. Speed and torque over time. d. Torque over speed. e. Current over speed. f. Electrical input power and the mechanical input power over speed	5.	• Speed control of Electrical Motors	
LSO 4.1 Connect the components of the EC Units with EV subsystems. LSO 4.2 Troubleshoot basic faults in the electronic control unit of EV.	6.	• Connection of Electronic Control Unit components • Troubleshooting of electronic control unit	CO4
LSO 5.1 Evaluate the impact of the Grid on Vehicle Charging and Vehicle Charging on the Grid.	7.	• Impacts of G2V and V2G	CO 5
LSO 5.2 Prepare a layout of a charging station	8.	• Demonstration of Charging stations	

L) Suggested Term Work and Self-Learning: **S2400604G** Some sample suggested assignments, micro projects and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/ Problems/ Numerical/ Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Design and build a physical model of an EV motor and powertrain components from scratch.
2. Build and simulate communication systems of EVs using some software tools.
3. Prepare a report on "the way carbon credit works and companies utilize it to reduce their emission values".
4. Develop an EV prototype power train using locally procured hardware components.

c. Other Activities:

1. **Seminar Topics**:
   - Safe disposal process of Used Batteries.
   - Charging Technologies used for charging the EV.
   - EV power transmission systems.
2. **Surveys** – Visit an electric vehicle manufacturing plant and prepare report on HVAC system used in EV.

3. **Self-Learning Topics:**
   - Impact of fleet charging of EVs on Power Systems.
   - Energy Management in EV.
   - Fuel Cell powered bus.
   - EV Battery disposal and recycling.
   - Mobility and connectors.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use the appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage, in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of the student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment**.**

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	20%	15%	20%	--	--	--	--
CO-2	20%	20%	20%	--	--	35%	25%
CO-3	20%	30%	20%	70%	40%	40%	25%
CO-4	20%	25%	20%	30%	20%	10%	25%
CO-5	20%	10%	20%	--	40%	15%	25%
Total Marks	**30**	**70**	**20**	**20**	**10**	**20**	**30**
			50				

Legend:

***:** Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

******: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point- (O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate.
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of the cognitive domain of the full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (Cl) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Vehicle Dynamics	8	CO1	12	4	5	3
Unit-2.0 Elements of Automobile.	10	CO2	15	5	6	4
Unit-3.0 EV Power Transmission System.	14	CO3	20	4	10	6
Unit-4.0 Vehicle Control Unit (VCU)	10	CO4	15	4	6	5
Unit-5.0 Charging Technologies	6	CO5	8	3	3	2
Total Marks	**48**		**70**	**20**	**30**	**20**

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question papers for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. N.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA /ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1	Testing of Control Disc Braking system and Control Regenerative Braking system.	CO2	60	30	10
2	Testing of Motors.				
3.	Testing of automotive wiring system.				
4.	Testing of Batteries used in EVs	CO2, CO3	60	30	10
5.	Speed control of Electrical Motors		60	30	10
6.	Connection of Electronic Control Unit components	CO4	60	30	10
7.	Troubleshooting of electronic control unit				
8.	Impacts of G2V and V2G	CO 5	30	60	10
9.	Demonstration of Charging stations		70	20	10

Legend:
PRA*: Process Assessment
PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both the end semester as well as progressive assessment of practicals. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student's performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Portfolio Based Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Disc Braking and Regenerative braking system test rig	Test rig equipment for Demonstration of Disc Braking and Regenerative Braking system operation.	1
2.	Disc Braking System	Test rig / Software for testing the performance of the disc braking system in Half step and Full step braking mode.	1
3.	Induction motor	Induction motor For EV applications with testing kit	2,5
4.	Switched reluctance motor	Switched reluctance motor for EV applications with testing kit	2,5
5.	Permanent magnet (PM) DC motors	Permanent magnet (PM) DC motors for EV applications with testing kit	2,5

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
6.	Automotive wiring system	Testing facility of automotive wiring system using software /actual EV systems	3
7.	Lithium Ion and Lead-acid Batteries	12V, 7Ah with testing setup.	4
8.	Nickel-based batteries (metal hydride and cadmium battery).	12V, 7Ah with testing setup.	4
9.	Battery tester	For testing battery parameters	4
10.	Battery charger	Battery charger for EV	4
11.	Battery Management System	Training kit or simulation for BMS	4
12.	DC-DC Converter	48V to 12V bidirectional DC-DC Converter	4
13.	Power Analyser	To observe the impacts of G2V and V2G	5
14.	BMS setup	For Demonstration & training	4
15.	DC power supply	0-32V	5
16.	Charging Station Simulator	For Demonstration & training purposes.	5
17.	EC Unit with EV subsystems	Electronic Control Unit Hardware parts/ software for demonstrating the Connection of Electronic Control Unit components with EV subsystems.	6,7
18.	Facility to demonstrate the impact of the Grid on Vehicle Charging and Vehicle Charging on the Grid.	-	7

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Electric Vehicles: And the End of the ICE age	Anupam Singh	Kindle Edition ASIN: B07R3WFR28
2.	Wireless Power Transfer Technologies for Electric Vehicles (Key Technologies on New Energy Vehicles)	Xi Zhang, Chong Zhu, Haitao Song	Springer Verlag, Singapore; 1st ed. 2022 edition (23 January 2022) ISBN-13: 978-9811683473
3.	Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric, and Fuel Cell Vehicles	EHSANI	CRC Press; Third edition (1 January 2019) ISBN-13: 978-0367137465
4.	Electric Powertrain: Energy Systems, Power Electronics and Drives for Hybrid, Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles	John G. Hayes, G. Abas Goodarzi	Wiley; 1st edition (26 January 2018) ISBN-13: 978-1119063643
5.	New Perspectives on Electric Vehicles	Marian Găiceanu (Editor)	IntechOpen (30 March 2022) ISBN-13: 978-1839696145
6.	Electric and Hybrid Vehicles,	Tom Denton, Taylor & Francis	2nd Edition (2020) ISBN- 9780429296109
7.	Hybrid Electric Vehicles: Energy Management Strategies	S. Onori, L. Serrao and G. Rizzoni	Springer (2016) ISBN: 978-1-4471-6781-5

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
8.	Electric & Hybrid Vehicles	A.K. Babu	Khanna Publishing House, New Delhi, 1st Edition (2018) ISBN: 9789386173713, 9386173719
9.	Power Electronics: Circuits, Devices and Applications,	Rashid, M. H.	Pearson, 3rd edition, (2013) ASIN: B07HB3BM1W

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://www.energy.gov/eere/fuelcells/fuel-cell-systems
2. https://powermin.gov.in/en/content/electric-vehicle
3. https://www.iea.org/reports/electric-vehicles
4. https://www.oercommons.org/search?f.search=Electric+Vehicles
5. https://fame2.heavyindustries.gov.in/Index.aspx

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Learning Packages on EV
2. EV Users' Guide
3. EV Manufacturers' Manual
4. EV Lab Manuals

******

A) Course Code : 2400604H (T2400604H/P2400604H/S2400604H)

B) Course Title : Robotics (Advance)

C) Pre- requisite Course(s) : Robotics (Basic)

D) Rationale :

Efficiency and quality are the demands of industry 4.0. Robotics is a constituent of Industry 4.0 which not only provides the former two but also is beneficial for hazardous and similar challenging situations. The use of robotic technology is developing at a very fast rate in all types of industries whether manufacturing, service or tertiary. Engineers should be competent to use the robotic technology for industry and society advantage. This course aims for the diploma engineers to have advanced skills in robotic applications and use in digital manufacturing.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Plan the use of robots in engineering applications.

CO-2 Elucidate the conceptual place of the robotic components for engineering processes.

CO-3 Use robots for small automatic robotic applications.

CO-4 Compute the economics associated with use of robots in industries.

CO-5 Select appropriate robot for industrial requirements and other applications.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	-	-	3	-	2	-	2		
CO-2	-	2	3	2	-	-	-		
CO-3	3	2	3	-	-	-	2		
CO-4	3	-	-	2	-	-	-		
CO-5	3	2	-	-	2	-	-		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400604H	Robotics (Advance)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances/ problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400604H	Robotics (Advance)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in classroom (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done internally (40%) as well as externally (60%). Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400604H

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. Define the need and scope of industrial robots. TSO 1b. Describe the concept of robot dynamics with regards to methods for orientation and location of objects. TSO 1c. Analyse robot direct kinematics for the given 2 DOF planar manipulator. TSO 1d. List types of robots TSO 1e. List safety steps while handling the given robot. TSO 1f. Interface robots with the given welding machine. TSO 1g. Interface robots with the given painting machine. TSO 1h. Interface robots with the given assembly machine.	**Unit-1.0 Robot Kinematics, Dynamics and Industrial Applications** 1.1 Definition need and scope of Industrial robots 1.2 Robot dynamics – Methods for orientation and location of objects 1.3 Planar Robot Kinematics – Direct and inverse kinematics for 2 Degrees of Freedom. 1.4 Safety while operating and handling robot 1.5 Robot Industrial applications: • Welding Robots-Welding Guns, Welding Electrodes, Welding Power Sources, shielding gases, Robot interfacing • Spray painting Robots, assembly operation, cleaning.	**CO2, CO3**
TSO 2a. Explain the techniques to control robot motion. TSO 2b. Describe the given robot drive system. TSO 2c. Describe the types of grippers. TSO 2d. Design grippers for specific application. TSO 2e. Test the designed gripper for the application. TSO 2f. Use Bar code technology for robotic applications. TSO 2g. Integrate radio frequency identification technology in robotic applications. TSO 2h. Assemble an automated guided vehicle for the given situation using standard components. TSO 2i. Assemble a simple automated storage and retrieval systems (ASRS) for the given situation using standard components.	**Unit– 2.0 Robot Drives, Control and Material Handling** 2.1 Controlling the Robot motion. 2.2 Position and velocity sensing devices. 2.3 Drive systems – Hydraulic and Pneumatic drives 2.4 Linear and rotary actuators and control valves 2.5 Electro hydraulic servo valves, electric drives, motors 2.6 End effectors – Vacuum, magnetic and air operated grippers 2.7 Material Handling; automated guided vehicle systems, automated storage and retrieval systems (ASRS) 2.8 Bar code technology 2.9 Radio frequency identification technology.	**CO2, CO3**
TSO 3a. Differentiate between various work cell layouts. TSO 3b. Select work cell for specific robot with justification. TSO 3c. Analyse robot cycle time. TSO 3d. Explain industrial applications of robotic cell. TSO 3e. Follow safety procedures in robotic cell.	**Unit– 3.0 Robot Cell Design and Application** 3.1 Robot work cell design, control and safety 3.2 Robot cell layouts 3.3 Multiple Robots and machine interference 3.4 Robot cycle time analysis 3.5 Industrial application of robotic cells	**CO3**
TSO 4a. List different programming languages for the robots TSO 4b. Describe artificial intelligence TSO 4c. Write a programme in the required language to operate a robot for the given task. TSO 4d. Optimise robot programming parameters. TSO 4e. Select a robot on the basis of cycle time analysis.	**Unit– 4.0 Robot Programming and Economics of Robotization** 4.1 Characteristics of task level languages through programming methods 4.2 Motion interpolation 4.3 Artificial intelligence: Goals of artificial intelligence, AI techniques, problem representation in AI 4.4 Problem reduction and solution techniques.	**CO1, CO4, CO5**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 4f. Conduct an economic analysis for use of robots. TSO 4g. Follow testing methods and acceptance rules for industrial robots.	4.5 Application of AI and KBES in Robots 4.6 Selection of Robots; Factors influencing the choice of a robot, selection of robot components, robot performance testing, work cycle time analysis 4.7 Economics analysis for robotics, cost data required for the analysis 4.8 Methods of economic analysis; Pay back method, equivalent uniform annual cost method, return on investment method. 4.9 Testing methods and acceptance rules for industrial robots	
TSO 5a. Describe applications of robots in healthcare and medicine. TSO 5b. Describe applications of robots in Construction industry. TSO 5c. Describe applications of robots in Underground coal mining. TSO 5d. Describe applications of robots in uutilities, military & firefighting operations. TSO 5e. Describe applications of robots in undersea and space TSO 5f. Describe applications of robots in brief in logistics, retail and hospitality, and smart cities. TSO 5g. Describe applications of robots in farming and agriculture in brief explain in brief the use of microrobots, nano robots, soft robots, humanoid robots	**Unit–5.0 Applications in Non-manufacturing Environments** 5.1 Applications of Robots in • Healthcare and medicine • Construction industry • Underground coal mines • Utilities, military & firefighting operations • Undersea • Space • Logistics, • Retail and Hospitality • Smart Cities • Farming and Agriculture 5.2 Overview of Microrobots, nano robots, soft robots, humanoid robots	**CO5**

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400604H

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1 Identify Wireless Sensor Network. LSO 1.2 Use wireless sensor Network for different robotic applications	1.	Identify different wireless sensor network in robotics viz. ZigBee, LoRa.	CO1, CO3
LSO 2.1 Identify different Radio Frequency (RF) Controlled Wireless LSO 2.2 Use Radio Frequency (RF) Controlled Wireless for different robotic applications.	2.	Use different Radio Frequency (RF) Controlled Wireless Robots.	CO1, CO2
LSO 3.1 Identify the different Voice operated robot with speaker identification technology LSO 3.2 Use different Voice operated robot with speaker identification technology for different robotic applications.	3.	Examine different voice operated robot with speaker identification technology.	CO1, CO3

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 4.1 Identify the components required for a computer-controlled pick and place robot (wireless). LSO 4.2 Integrate the components for the required application.	4.	Design a computer-controlled pick and place robot (wireless)	CO1
LSO 5.1 Identify the components required for a Zigbee controlled Boat with wireless video and voice transmission. LSO 5.2 Integrate the components for the required application.	5.	Design a Zigbee controlled Boat with wireless video and voice transmission.	CO2, CO3
LSO 6.1 Identify the components required for a PC controlled wireless Multipurpose robot for engineering applications. LSO 6.2 Integrate the components for the required application.	6.	Design a PC controlled wireless Multipurpose robot for simple engineering applications.	CO2, CO4, CO5
LSO 7.1 Identify the components required for an unmanned arial photography LSO 7.2 Integrate the components for the required application.	7.	Design an unmanned arial photography system.	CO3, CO5
LSO 8.1 Develop a program LSO 8.2 Simulate palletizing and depalletizing operations through robots.	8.	Develop program for real time (online TPP) Palletizing and Depalletizing operations through robots.	CO5
LSO 9.1 Develop a program LSO 9.2 Simulate direction control and step control logic for robotization	9.	Develop TPP / Offline program for vision-based inspection for robots.	CO4, CO5
LSO 10.1 Develop a program LSO 10.2 Simulate robotising an inspection and part assembly.	10.	Program and simulate coordinated identification, inspection and part assembly for robots.	CO1, CO5
LSO 11.1 Develop a program. LSO 11.2 Simulate obstacle avoidance of robots.	11.	Develop obstacle avoidance robot Programming	CO1, CO5
LSO 12.1 PLC programming. LSO 12.2 Simulate robotising of welding operation.	12.	Program and simulate welding operation using robot simulation software.	CO1, CO5
LSO 13.1 Simulate robotising of drilling operation.	13.	TPP / Offline program for drilling operation.	CO1, CO5
LSO 14.1Develop a program for an industrial application. LSO 14.2Execute the robot programme.	14.	Program to execute an industrial robot application using a given configuration.	CO1, CO5
LSO 15.1 Use robot simulation software for Direct Kinematic analysis upto 4-axis robots LSO 15.2 Correlate the simulated results with respective mathematical calculations.	15.	Analyse Direct Kinematics of 4-axis robot using available software.	CO2

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400604H Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects: A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects that match the COs could be added by the concerned course teacher. The student should strive to identify eco-friendly or recycled material prior to selection for robotic applications.

1. Develop coin separating robot.
2. Develop robot using radio frequency sensors for material handling.
3. Develop robot for land mine detection.

4. Develop a robot for car washing.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics: Recent developments in the industrial applications of robotics
2. Visits: Visit a robotic exhibition.
3. Case Study: Identify a robotic application in automobiles and present a case study
4. Download videos related to simple robotic applications in domestic and industrial purposes.
5. Self-Learning Topics:
   - Robotic component manufacturers

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self- Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	25%	23%	20%	10%	25%	10%	20%
CO-2	20 %	23%	20%	10%	25%	20%	20%
CO-3	15%	17%	20%	25%	25%	20%	20%
CO-4	20%	20%	20%	15%	25%	20%	20%
CO-5	20%	17%	20%	40%	--	30%	20%
Total Marks	**30**	**70**	**20**	**20**	**10**	**20**	**30**
			50				

Legend:

***:** Other Activities include self-learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

****:** Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate.
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Number and Title	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Robot Kinematics, Dynamics and Industrial Applications	12	CO2, CO3	16	6	5	5
Unit– 2.0 Robot Drives, Control and Material Handling	10	CO2, CO3	16	4	8	4
Unit– 3.0 Robot Cell Design and Application	8	CO3	12	2	4	6
Unit– 4.0 Robot Programming and Economics of Robotization	10	CO1, CO4, CO5	14	4	4	6
Unit– 5.0 Applications in Non-manufacturing Environments	8	CO5	12	4	4	4
Total Marks	**48**		**70**	**20**	**25**	**25**

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Identify different wireless sensor network in robotics viz. ZigBee, LoRa.	CO1, CO3	40	50	10
2.	Use different Radio Frequency (RF) Controlled Wireless Robots.	CO1, CO2	40	50	10
3.	Examine different voice operated robot with speaker identification technology.	CO1, CO3	40	50	10
4.	Design a computer-controlled pick and place robot (wireless)	CO1, CO4	40	50	10
5.	Design a Zigbee controlled Boat with wireless video and voice transmission.	CO2, CO3	40	50	10
6.	Design a PC controlled wireless Multipurpose robot for simple engineering applications.	CO3, CO4	40	50	10
7.	Design an unmanned arial photography system.	CO3, CO5	40	50	10
8.	Develop program for real time (online TPP) Palletizing and Depalletizing operations through robots.	CO5	40	50	10
9.	Develop TPP / Offline program for vision-based inspection for robots.	CO4, CO5	40	50	10
10.	Program and simulate coordinated identification, inspection and part assembly for robots.	CO1, CO5	40	50	10
11.	Develop Obstacle avoidance robot Programming	CO1, CO5	40	50	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
12.	Program and simulate welding operation using robot simulation software.	CO1, CO5	40	50	10
13.	TPP / Offline program for drilling operation.	CO1, CO5	40	50	10
14.	Program to execute an industrial robot application using a given configuration.	CO1, CO5	40	50	10
15.	Analyse Direct Kinematics of 4-axis robot using available software.	CO2, CO3	40	50	10

Legend:
PRA*: Process Assessment
PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Portfolio Based Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources(OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S.No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/ Practical Number

1.	6 Axis Articulated Robot (Material Handling)- 1 No	• Articulated Type
		• Controlled axis: 6-axes (J1, J2, J3, J4, J5, J6)
		• Reach: 717 mm
		• Installation Floor, Upside-down (Angle mount)
		• Motion range (Maximum Speed)
		  • J1 Axis Rotation7.85 rad/s
		  • J2 Axis Rotation 6.63 rad/s
		  • J3 Axis Rotation 9.08 rad/s
		  • J4 Axis Rotation 9.60 rad/s
		  • J5 Axis Rotation 9.51 rad/s
		  • J6 Axis Rotation 17.45ras/s
		• Max. load capacity Wrist: 4Kg
		• Allowable Load moment 16.6 N-m at wrist J4 Axis, J5 Axis, J6 Axis
		• Allowable Load inertia).47 kg-m^2 at wrist J4 Axis J5 Axis, J6 Axis
		• Repeatability: +/- 0.05mm
		• Mass: 21 Kg Minimum
		• Installation environment: Ambient temperature: 0 – 45°C
		• Ambient humidity: Normally 75%RH or less. No dew, nor frost allowed.
		• Vibration Acceleration: 4.9 m/s2 (0.5G or less)
			1, 2, 3, 12

2.	6 Axis Articulated Robot (General Purpose-	Link 1: 300 mm Link 2: 300 mm Joint actuator: DC Stepper Motor Transmission: Timing Belt Drive Position feedback:	8, 9, 14

S.No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/ Practical Number
	Welding, Assembly, Drilling) - 1 No	Proximity Switch Gripper actuator: Pneumatic Weight of robot: 50 Kg. Accuracy: ±0.3 Repeatability: ±0.2Tip Velocity range: 500 mm / minPay load capacity: 2 kg (including griper) J1 - Waist: ± 140°J2 - Shoulder: -100 - 60°J3 - Elbow: - 70 + 10°J4 - Wrist rotate: ± 70°J5 - Wrist pitch: ± 35°J6 - Wrist roll: ± 180°External I/O8 Programmable digital inputs8 Programmable digital outputs	
3.	A mounted vision system with software (Free open source Robot simulation software)	Integrity Serial Bus System, CAN to Build Intelligent Device Network, Open Hardware Platform, Arduino, to control Robot sub-Systems of motor-sensor, movable Omni Wheel of Omni-Directional, Actuator operation control by DC Encoder Motor, DC-Motor control and operation by Accelerometer, Gyro, Ultrasonic and PSD sensor, Androx Studio; brushless ILM 70×10 Robo Drive DC motor; sensor-actuator units of ARMAR-4; SD-25-160-2A-GR-BB Harmonic Drive reduction gear unit high gear ratio of 160: 1; structural parts (white) are made out of high-strength aluminum, Hollow shaft with strain gauges for torque sensing, motor's magnetic incremental encoder (AMS5306), digital buses (SPI or 12C); Motor interface PCB includes a 13-Bit temperature-to-digital converter with a temperature range from −40°C to 125°C (Analog Devices ADT7302)	3, 4, 5, 11
4.	6-axis Robotics Trainer	Programmable robotic arm with an interactive front panel. Software to demonstrates functioning of the trainer as well as allows a user to develop their own programs. NV330; 8 bit microcontroller to ARM processors**;** Record and Play capability**;** Optional interfacing with PL**C;** Touch operated ON/OFF Switch**;** Auto set to home position**;** Applications can be developed**;** Data acquisition using USB	3, 4, 5, 13
5.	E-Yantra Firebird kit	• Fire Bird V 2560 Robot • Spark V Robot • Fire Bird V P89V51RD2 adapter card • Fire Bird V LPC2148 adapter card • LSM303 3 axis digital accelerometer and 3 axes magnetometers • L3G4200 3 axis digital gyroscope • Gyroscope, accelerometer and GPS interfacing module for the robot • GPS receiver • Zigbee Modules 100m range • Zigbee Modules Adapter • Metal-gear Servo Motors • Servo Motor Based Gripper kit for the Fire Bird V robot • Sharp infrared range sensor (10cm to 500cm) • Arduino Uno/Nano • Hexapod • 16 Programming Software (AVR studio, Keil, AVR Boot loader, Flash Magic)	1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10

S.No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/ Practical Number
6.	Robot simulator for Robotics	Educational networking licensed Robotic system with simulation software	2, 8, 10
7.	Assorted sensors	Optical encoders, Acoustic sensors ,IR, Potentiometer, RTD, Thermistor, strain gauge, piezoelectric, etc.	4
8.	Vision equipment	Camera, Imaging Components: Point, Line, Planar and Volume Sensors	1, 4, 10
9.	Raspberry Pi kit	1.2GHz quad-core Broadcom BCM2837 CPU with 1GB DDR2 RAM with in-built Wi-Fi & Bluetooth Video Core IV 3D graphics core 40 pin extended pins - with 27 GPIO pins Micro SD slot Multiple ports: Four USB ports, full sized HDMI, four pole stereo output and composite video port, CSI camera port and DSI display port 10/100 BaseT Ethernet Micro-USB, power source 5V, 2A	7, 9

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control	John Craig	Pearson Education 978-9356062191
2.	Robotics and controls	Mittal R.K., Nagrath I.J.	Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.; 2017; **978**-0070482937
3.	Robotics and Image Processing: An Introduction	Janaki Raman. P. A	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company Ltd., 1998; 978-0074621677
4.	Industrial Robotics -Technology, Programming and Applications	Nicholas Odrey, Mitchell Weiss, Mikell Groover Roger Nagel, Ashish Dutta	McGraw Hill Education; 2nd Edition; 978 -1259006210
5.	Robotic Engineering: an integrated approach	Richard D. Klafter, Thomas A. Thomas A. Chmielewski, Michael Negin	Prentice Hall of India, N. Delhi, 2009; 978-8120308428
6.	Industrial Robotics Technology, Programming and Applications	Mikell P. Groover, Mitchell Weiss, Roger N. Nagel, Nicholas G. Odrey	McGraw-Hill Education, Second Edition, 978-1259006210
7.	Robotics	Appuu Kuttan K. K.	Dreamtech Press, First Edition, 2020, 978-9389583281
8.	Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Control, Applications	Saeed B. Niku	Wiley; Second Edition, 978-8126533121
9.	Essentials of Robotics Process Automation	S. Mukherjee	Khanna Publication, First Edition, 978-9386173751
10.	Robotics	R R Ghorpade, M M Bhoomkar	Nirali Prakashan 978-9388897020

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://web.iitd.ac.in/~saha/ethiopia/appln.pdf
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105249
3. https://www.robotsscience.com/industrial/industrial-robots-types-applications-benefits-and-future/
4. https://www.marian.ac.in/public/images/uploads/pdf/online-class/MODULE-6%20ROBOTICS%20INDL_APPLNS-converted.pdf
5. https://forcedesign.biz/blog/5-common-industrial-robot-applications
6. https://www.hitechnectar.com/blogs/top-industrial-robotics-applications-role-of-robots-in-manufacturing/
7. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Industrial_robot
8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fH4VwTgfyrQ
9. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aW_BM_S0z4k
10. https://www.automate.org/industry-insights/smarter-robot-grasping-with-sensors-software-the-cloud
11. https://robots.ieee.org/robots/?t=all
12. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fc_Cynqr6jM

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested OER, before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Learning Packages:

- https://www.edx.org/learn/robotics
- https://www.coursera.org/courses?query=robotics
- https://www.udemy.com/topic/robotics/
- https://library.e.abb.com/public/9a0dacfdec8aa03dc12578ca003bfd2a/Learn%20with%20ABB.%20Robotic%20package%20for%20education.pdf

2. Users' Guide:

- https://roboindia.com/store/DIY-do-it-your-self-educational-kits-robotics-embedded-system-electronics
- https://www.robomart.com/diy-robotic-kits
- https://www.scientechworld.com/robotics

3. Lab Manuals:

- http://www-cvr.ai.uiuc.edu/Teaching/ece470/docs/ROS_LabManual.pdf
- https://www.jnec.org/labmanuals/mech/be/sem1/Final%20Year%20B.Tech-ROBOTICS%20LAB%20%20MANUAL.pdf

******

A) Course Code : **2400604I(T2400604I/P2400604I/S2400604I)**

B) Course Title : Transformer Manufacturing and Repairing (Advanced)

C) Pre- requisite Course(s) : Transformer Manufacturing and Repairing (Basic)

D) Rationale :

Transformers are an essential component in Power systems. They help transmit electrical energy at various voltage and current levels to minimize losses and achieve other technical objectives. They are rated from a few kVA to large MVA. Power systems are growing to meet the increased demand. Hence, the manufacturing of new transformers and repair of existing transformers are vital. This advanced course will help the students understand the concepts of manufacturing and repair of transformers at par with the industries. The knowledge gained through this course will help the students choose their career in transformer manufacturing and repair.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Analyze the materials used in transformer manufacturing.
CO-2 Assemble the transformer based on specific requirements.
CO-3 Design using software based on specific requirements.
CO-4 Analyze the working conditions of transformers.
CO-5 Apply the concepts for practical use.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes(POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	-	-	-	2	-	3		
CO-2	3	3	2	2	2	-	3		
CO-3	3	2	2	2	-	-	3		
CO-4	3	1	1	1	1	-	3		
CO-5	3	2	3	3	3	1	3		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+ SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400604	Transformer Manufacturing and Repairing (Advanced)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400604	Transformer Manufacturing and Repairing (Advanced)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- Separate passing is must for progressive and end semester assessment for both theory and practical.
- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing:

This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400604I

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. Explain the use of different materials in transformers. *TSO 1b.* List the various types of materials used in transformers. *TSO 1c.* Explain the insulating materials. *TSO 1d.* Explain the winding material. *TSO 1e.* Explain the magnetic materials.	**Unit-1.0 Transformer Materials** 1.1 Review of basic materials and their processing 1.2 Insulating oil, insulating paper, pressboard, wood 1.3 Insulated copper conductor for windings, crepe paper, sealing materials 1.4 cold–rolled grain oriented electrical steel sheet, structural steel, future trends 1.5 Magnetic Circuit Materials	**CO1**
TSO 2a. Explain the basic concept of transformer design. *TSO 2b.* List the various parameters to be considered during design. *TSO 2c.* Choose the number of turns, the core diameter. *TSO 2d.* Select the winding wires and strips. *TSO 2e.* Choose the size of HV and LV conductors.	**Unit-2.0 Transformer Design** 2.1 Basic Concept of Design. 2.2 Selection of number of turns. 2.3 Selection of core diameter. 2.4 Selection of winding wires and strips. 2.5 Size HV and LV conductors. 2.6 Transposition	**CO1, CO2**
TSO 3a. Explain the concept of computer aided design. *TSO 3b.* Learn the programming skills, *TSO 3c.* Modify the programming considering other aspects. *TSO 3d.* Validate and print the design. *TSO 3e.* Use software to design.	**Unit-3.0 Transformer Design – Using CAD** 3.1 Computer aided design: Basic concept, specification needs. 3.2 Computer programming, variable inputs, program convergence. 3.3 Design output, design modification, other aspects of design. 3.4 Design validation, design package, computer design printout. 3.5 Software application for design.	**CO3, CO4**
TSO 4a. Explain the testing of Transformer oil. *TSO 4b.* Use of Transformer oil. *TSO 4c.* List the causes of oil ageing. *TSO 4d.* List the various tests to monitor the working conditions of a transformer.	**Unit-4.0 Transformer Condition Monitoring** 4.1 Transformer oil testing and Interpretation 4.2 Introduction, mineral insulating oil. 4.3 Four functions of transformer oil. 4.4 Causes of oil ageing. 4.5 Various tests on transformer oil such as power factor, moisture, neutralization number, interfacial tension, relative density, color, visual examination, breakdown voltage, dissolved gas analysis.	**CO3, CO4**
TSO 5a. Apply the concepts for practical use. *TSO 5b.* Design a practical power transformer.	**Unit-5.0 Transformer Design - Practical Applications** 5.1 Design of a 100 KVA transformer. 5.2 Design of 630 KVA transformer. 5.3 Design of 5 MVA, 33/11 KV transformer	**CO4, CO5**

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400604I

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1. Knowledge of knowing the various components of a power transformer. *LSO 1.2.* Explain the use of those components in the power transformer.	1.	Dismantling a power transformer and understanding various components.	**CO1**
LSO 2.1. Design a transformer using computer programming considering various aspects.	2.	Designing a transformer using computer programming.	**CO1**
LSO 3.1. Use of a commercial software to design a transformer.	3.	Application of software for transformer design.	**CO1**
LSO 4.1. Understand the breakdown voltage (BDV) of transformer oil.	4.	Breakdown voltage test of transformer oil.	**CO2**
LSO 5.1. Explain the practical applications of power transformers. *LSO 5.2.* Knowledge of various transformers used in substations.	5.	Substation visit to see the application of power transformers.	**CO3, CO4, CO5**

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400604I Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

- Explore recent advancements in core material technology.
- Discuss the lifecycle, recycling, and disposal of transformer materials and their environmental footprint.
- Discuss the key parameters and design equations used in transformer design.
- Explore the steps involved in modeling the transformer core using CAD software.
- Use CAD software to simulate different winding configurations and their impact on performance.
- Discuss the advantages of real-time data collection and analysis for proactive maintenance.
- Investigate the different requirements for distribution transformers in urban versus rural settings.

a.

b. Micro Projects:

- Compare the performance of different insulating materials used in transformers (e.g., paper, pressboard, Nomex).
- Study the magnetic properties of different core materials (e.g., silicon steel, amorphous steel).
- Evaluate the environmental impact of transformer materials and their disposal methods.
- Build a small-scale transformer to understand the basics of transformer construction and operation.
- Investigate the impact of different winding techniques on transformer efficiency and performance.
- Compare different core materials to determine their effect on transformer performance.
- Design various core shapes (e.g., E-core, toroidal, C-core) using CAD and analyze their magnetic properties.
- Design and optimize different winding layouts to improve efficiency and reduce losses.
- Design a system to monitor and log the temperature of transformer components.
- Monitor transformer vibrations to detect mechanical issues.
- Design a system to monitor the quality of transformer oil.
- Develop a lightweight, portable transformer for powering equipment at outdoor events.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics:
   - Silicon Steel in Transformer Manufacturing.
   - Impact of Environmental Factors on Transformer Design.
   - Introduction to CAD in Transformer Design.
   - Cost Estimation and Analysis in Transformer Design Using CAD.
   - Impact of Environmental Conditions on Transformer Monitoring.
   - Oil Quality Analysis in Transformer Maintenance.
   - Designing Transformers for Industrial Applications.

d.

2. Visits:
   - Visit to nearby transformer manufacturing station. Prepare report of visit with special comments on transformer winding technique, winding material and insulating material used.
   - Visit to nearby transformer manufacturing station. Prepare report of visit with manufacturing process, different stages of production, and the quality control measures and technologies involved in transformer manufacturing.

e.

3. Self-learning topics:
   - Types of insulation materials used in transformers (e.g., paper, pressboard, synthetic materials, and mineral oil)
   - Nanomaterials in Transformer Construction.
   - Thermal management in transformer design.
   - Vibration of transformer.
   - Smart transformer used in smart grid.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	**15%**	**15%**	**15%**	-	-	**20%**	20%
CO-2	10%	10%	10%	25%	-	**10%**	20%
CO-3	15%	15%	15%	25%	33%	**15%**	20%
CO-4	30%	30%	30%	25%	33%	**15%**	20%
CO-5	30%	30%	30%	25%	34%	**40%**	20%
Total Marks	**30**	**70**	**20**	**20**	**10**	**20**	**30**
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (Cl) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 **Transformer Materials**	8	CO1	10	3	3	4
Unit-2.0 **Transformer Design**	12	CO1, CO2	10	3	2	5
Unit-3.0 **Transformer Design-Using CAD**	12	CO3, CO4	10	5	2	3
Unit-4.0 **Transformer Condition Monitoring**	8	CO3, CO4	20	5	6	9
Unit-5.0 **Transformer Design - Practical Applications**	8	CO4, CO5	20	4	6	10
Total	**48**	-	**70**	**20**	**19**	**31**

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

SN	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Dismantling a power transformer and understanding various components.	CO1	30	60	10
2.	Designing a transformer using computer programming.	CO1	40	50	10
3.	Application of software for transformer design.	CO1	30	60	10
4.	Breakdown voltage test of transformer oil.	CO2	30	60	10
5.	Substation visit to see the application of power transformers.	CO3, CO4, CO5	30	60	10

Legend:
PRA*: Process Assessment
PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Transformer, Multi-meter, LCR Meter	3 Phase Transformer, Multi-meter, LCR Meter, Tools to dismantle transformer.	Dismantling a power transformer and understanding various components.
2.	MATLAB, PC	MATLAB Software and Desktop PC (As per requirement).	Designing a transformer using computer programming
3.		Machine Design Software and Desktop PC (As per requirement).	Application of software for transformer design.
4.	Transformer Oil Testing Kit	Transformer oil testing kit, transformer oil,	Breakdown voltage test of transformer oil.
5.	Equipment for a prototype substation	Power transformer, circuit breaker, relay, Insulator, Isolator, Bus-bar, capacitor bank, Fuse, current transformer, potential transformer.	Substation visit to see the application of power transformers

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Transformer Engineering Design and Practice	S.V.Kulkarni, S.A.Khaparde	CBS Publishers, 2004 ISBN: 9780824757281, 0824757289
2.	Design of Transformers	Indrajit Dasgupta	Tata McGraw Hill India, 2002 ISBN: 0071331352, 9780071331357
3	Principles of Electrical Machine Design With Computer Programs	S. K. Sen	Oxford & IBH Publishing Company Pvt. Limited, 2006. ISBN: 9788120415218, 8120415213

(b) Online Educational Resources:

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

******

A) Course Code : 2400604J(T2400604J/P2400604J/S2400604J)

B) Course Title : Optical Fiber and 5G Communication (Advance)

C) Pre- requisite Course(s) : Optical Fiber and 5G Communication (Basics)

D) Rationale :

A course on Optical Fiber and 5G Communication (Advance) is essential to understand the modern high-speed data transmission, which is crucial for supporting the growing demand for fast and reliable internet services. It equips students with the knowledge to design and implement 5G networks, which is going to be an integral part of the wireless communication infrastructures fields, students gain comprehensive insights into how advanced communication systems operate and interact, preparing them for careers in telecommunications and networking.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-6 Analyze various 5G radio-access technologies.

CO-7 Identify different components of GSM architecture.

CO-8 Describe the channel and channel behavior of the wireless channel.

CO-9 Analyze different mitigation techniques.

CO-10 Summarize different emerging technologies for next generation communication networks.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	-	2	3	-	-	2		
CO-2	3	2	2	2	2	2	-		
CO-3	3	2	2	2	3	2	-		
CO-4	3	3	-	2	-	-	-		
CO-5	3	-	3	3	3	3	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+ SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400604J	**Optical Fiber and 5G Communication (Advance)**	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400604J	Optical Fiber and 5G Communication (Advance)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in classroom (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- Separate passing is must for progressive and end semester assessment for both theory and practical.
- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

II) Course Curriculum Detailing:

This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400604J

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1f. Highlight the need for 5G communication system. *TSO 1g.* Describe the radio spectrum andchannel model with the help of suitable sketch and tables. *TSO 1h.* Describe the working of the 5G physical layer with the help of a suitable sketch. ~~*TSO 1i.*~~ Describe 5G network slicing with an example. *TSO 1j.* Explain the mobility and hands-off management in 5G environment.	**Unit-1.0 5G Radio Access Technology** 1.6 5G Radio Spectrum 1.7 5G Channel Model 1.8 Radio Interface Architecture 1.9 5G Physical Layer 1.10 5G Radio-Access Technologies 1.11 Introduction To 5G Network Slicing 1.12 Mobility and Handoff Management In 5G	**CO1**
TSO 2f. Describe the architecture and key components of basic GSM (Global System for Mobile Communications) networks. *TSO 2g.* List the components of the GSM(LTE) system. *TSO 2h.* Describe the working of the various components and their functions of the given type of wireless communication network *TSO 2i.* Analyze the functions of base station subsystems (BS)	**Unit-2.0 Study of GSM Architecture** 2.7 GSM System Architecture (LTE) 2.8 Explain the different components of Wireless Communication Network 2.9 Operation of base station (BS) subsystems	**CO2**
TSO 3f. Explain different principles and various factors affecting radio wave propagation in different environments. *TSO 3g.* Apply the free space propagation model to estimate signal strength and coverage. *TSO 3h.* Explain how reflection, scattering, and diffraction impact radio wave behaviour and signal quality. *TSO 3i.* Use the given type of path loss models to predict signal degradation over distance. *TSO 3j.* Differentiate between large-scale and small-scale fading and their effects on wireless communication. *TSO 3k.* Analyze the characteristics and behaviour of wireless channels, including their impact on signal transmission. *TSO 3l.* List the noise sources present in the wireless channel. *TSO 3m.* Describe the effects of noise on signal propagation through wireless channels and its impact on signal quality. *TSO 3n.* Calculate the capacity of channels with Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN).	**Unit-3.0 Channel and channel behavior** 3.6 Analysis of radio wave propagation 3.7 Free Space Propagation Model 3.8 Reflection, Scattering, Diffraction of Radio Waves 3.9 Path Loss Models 3.10 Study of Fading (Large, small-scale fading) 3.11 Analysis of Wireless Channel 3.12 Analysis of Noise, types of noise 3.13 Capacity of AWGN and Fading Channel (only formula and its variable parameters)	**CO3**
TSO 4e. Describe various diversity techniques to improve signal reliability and performance in wireless communication. *TSO 4f.* Describe receiver diversity methods and their impact on enhancing signal quality and reducing errors. *TSO 4g.* Describe transmitter diversity techniques and their role in mitigating fading and improving communication robustness. *TSO 4h.* Describe the principles and applications of Multiple Input Multiple Output (MIMO) technology. *TSO 4i.* Suggest the techniques to correct distortions and mitigate inter-symbol interference in wireless communication systems.	**Unit-4.0 Mitigation Techniques** 4.6 Diversity techniques 4.7 Analysis of various receiver diversity techniques 4.8 Analysis of various transmitter diversity techniques 4.9 MIMO technology advantages in communication systems 4.10 Equalization techniques and their importance in communication systems	**CO4**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 5c. Discuss the various types of dispersion in optical fibre design *TSO 5d.* Explain the optimization technique of single mode fibre. *TSO 5e.* Describe the working and characteristics of different optical networks. *TSO 5f.* Explain the nonlinear effect on network performance of optical fibre systems. *TSO 5g.* Explain multicarrier modulation techniques to enhance data transmission and system performance. *TSO 5h.* Describe the principles and advantages of Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM) in improving bandwidth efficiency and reducing interference. *TSO 5i.* Analyze given emerging technologies.	**Unit-5.0 Advanced Optical Fiber Communication and Emerging Technologies** 5.4 Advanced Optical Fiber: Dispersion issues, Dispersion shifted, Dispersion flattened, Dispersion Compensating fibre 5.5 Design and optimization of single-mode fibers 5.6 Optical Networks- Basic Networks SONET, SDH-wavelength-routed networks 5.7 Nonlinear effect on Network Performance, performance of various systems (WDM, DWDM + SOA) 5.8 Multicarrier Modulation Technique 5.9 Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM) 5.10 Emerging Technology: Green Communication network, Vehicle 2 everything (V2X), Aerial Communication, Satellite Communication (LEO), Tactile Internet (TI), Free Space Optics (FSO), Near Field Communication, Quantum Communication, Molecular Communication	**CO5**

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400604J

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.3. Noise Modelling and its effect on Wireless Data Transmission	1.	Characterization and Impact of Noise on Wireless Data Transmission: A Comprehensive	**CO1**
LSO 2.2. Effect of fading on wireless data transmission in terms of outage probability	2.	Evaluating Fading Effects on Wireless Data Transmission: Outage Probability Analysis	**CO2**
LSO 3.2. Capacity of Wireless Channel (AWGN v/s Fading)	3.	Comparative Study of Channel Capacity: AWGN versus Fading Channels	**CO3**
LSO 4.2. Implementation of receiver diversity technique.	4.	Practical Implementation and Evaluation of Receiver Diversity Techniques in Wireless Communication	**CO4**
LSO 5.3. Implementation of transmitter diversity technique.	5.	Practical Implementation and Performance Analysis of Transmitter Diversity Techniques	**CO4**
LSO 6.1 Implement the (2X2) of MIMO system.	6.	Design and Implementation of MIMO Technology	**CO4**
LSO 7.1 Implement of OFDM system and test the performance.	7.	Performance Evaluation of Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM) in Wireless Systems	**CO5**

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400604J Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

f. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

g. Micro Projects:

Here are five micro projects that can be included in an optical fiber and 5G communication course to give students hands-on experience with practical applications of the concepts learned:

1. Design of solar cell enabled Base Station for Green Communication Network

Task: Conduct a feasibility study on integrating solar cells with base stations, design a prototype solar-powered base station, simulate its energy efficiency and environmental impact, evaluate its carbon footprint reduction, and document the design and performance outcomes.

2. Path loss models for Aerial Communication Network

Task: Research and adapt existing path loss models for aerial networks, develop tailored models for scenarios like drones, validate with field or simulation data, compare model performance, and document findings with recommendations for network design.

3. Resource allocation for 5G communication Network

Task: Identify challenges in 5G resource allocation, develop an optimization strategy, simulate the strategy's effectiveness, implement it in a test environment, and analyze results to enhance resource allocation and network performance.

4. LEO Satellite based IoT communication

Task: Research LEO satellite technologies for IoT, design a communication system using LEO satellites, simulate system performance, conduct a cost-benefit analysis compared to other methods and prepare a brief report of the same.

5. QoS requirements for Tactile Internet

Task: Define QoS requirements for tactile internet applications, develop a QoS framework, test the framework in various scenarios, evaluate its performance, and prepare a report with recommendations for meeting QoS standards in tactile internet networks.

h. Other Activities:

i. Seminar Topics: Some of the suggested seminar topics are
   i. "Advancements in 5G Technology and beyond"
   ii. "The Future of Wireless Communication: 5G and Beyond"
   iii. "Integrating Haptics with 5G Networks: Opportunities and Challenges"
   iv. "Security Strategies for 5G Networks: Ensuring Robust Protection"
   v. "AR/VR-enabled Systems in 5G: Innovations and Implementation"

j. Visits: Visit nearby telephone exchanges or wireless communication-related companies

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	15%	-	-	20%	20%
CO-2	10%	10%	10%	25%	-	10%	20%
CO-3	15%	15%	15%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-4	30%	30%	30%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-5	30%	30%	30%	25%	34%	40%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (Cl)Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 **5G Radio Access Technology**	8	CO1	12	4	4	4
Unit-2.0 **Study of GSM Architecture**	8	CO2	12	4	4	4
Unit-3.0 **Channel and channel behavior**	8	CO3	12	4	4	4
Unit-4.0 **Mitigation Techniques**	12	CO3	14	4	4	6
Unit-5.0 **Advanced Optical Fiber Communication and Emerging Technologies**	12	CO2	20	6	6	8
Total	**48**	**-**	**70**	**22**	**22**	**26**

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical): Kindly change this table as per the list of experiment in the above list

Sl. No	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
6.	Characterization and Impact of Noise on Wireless Data Transmission: A Comprehensive	**CO1**	30	60	10
7.	Evaluating Fading Effects on Wireless Data Transmission: Outage Probability Analysis	**CO2**	40	50	10
8.	Comparative Study of Channel Capacity: AWGN versus Fading Channels	**CO3**	30	60	10
9.	Practical Implementation and Evaluation of Receiver Diversity Techniques in Wireless Communication	**CO4**	30	60	10
10.	Practical Implementation and Performance Analysis of Transmitter Diversity Techniques	**CO4**	30	60	10
11.	Design and Implementation of MIMO Technology	**CO4**	30	60	10
12.	Development and Performance Evaluation of Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM) in Wireless Systems	**CO5**	30	60	10

Legend:
PRA*: Process Assessment
PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

Please insert laboratory equipment in this format

Sl. No.	Name of Equipment,Tools, and Software	Relevant Experiment/ Practical Number
1.	Software-Defined Radio (SDR) kit : Allows for the implementation and testing of 5G communication protocols.	All
2.	5G NR Testbed: Complete test setups for developing and testing 5G NR systems.	All
3.	Vector Signal Analyzer (VSA) and Vector Signal Generator (VSG): For generating and analyzing complex modulated signals used in 5G communication.	All
4.	MIMO (Multiple Input Multiple Output) Test System (2X2, and more): For testing MIMO technology, which is essential for 5G networks.	All
5.	MATLAB/Mathematica	All

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books

Here are some essential books for Optical Fiber and 5G Communication.

Sl. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Millimeter Wave Wireless Communications	Theodore S. Rappaport, Robert W. Heath Jr., Robert C. Daniels, and James N. Murdock	Cambridge University Press, 2024. ISBN 9781009489836
2.	5G NR: The Next Generation Wireless Access Technology	Erik Dahlman, Stefan Parkvall, and Johan Skold	Academic Press, 2020. ISBN-10. 0128143231; ISBN-13. 978-0128143230
3.	Wireless Communications	Andreas F. Molisch,	John Wiley & Sons, 2012. ISBN: 8126542322
4.	Wireless Communications	Andrea Goldsmith	Cambridge University Press, 2005. ISBN: 9780511841224

(b) Online Educational Resources:

Here are some valuable online references for a course in Optical Fiber and 5G Communication:

1. Prof. Aditya K. Jagannatham– NPTEL **Principles of Modern CDMA/ MIMO/ OFDM Wireless Communications**
2. **Coursera** - Post Graduate Certificate in 5G Technology and IoT: This program covers the essentials of 4G and 5G systems, including key technical advancements and challenges. It also delves into topics such as massive MIMO, OFDM, and mm Wave communication, providing a solid foundation in modern wireless communication (Coursera).
3. **Coursera** - 5G and Beyond Wireless Technologies: This course provides an in-depth understanding of 5G New Radio standards, beam management, cell-free massive MIMO, and intelligent reflecting surfaces, making it an excellent resource for those looking to explore the cutting-edge aspects of 5G technology (Coursera).
4. **Coursera** - 5G for Everyone: Gain an in-depth understanding of how 5G is revolutionizing the way we do business in the 2020s with technologies that make 5G possible, including mm Wave, Massive MIMO, RAN, and more. Learn how companies can use 5G Private Networks and Industrial IoT to transform the way they operate daily. Gain the base-level knowledge of 5G you need to continue your wireless education and advance in the rapidly growing field of wireless technology.

MIT OCW - Principles of Wireless Communications: This course is an introduction to the design, analysis, and fundamental limits of wireless transmission systems. Topics to be covered include: wireless channel and system models; fading and diversity; resource management and power control; multiple-antenna and MIMO systems; space-time codes and decoding algorithms; multiple-access techniques and multiuser detection; broadcast codes and precoding; cellular and ad-hoc network topologies; OFDM and ultrawideband systems; and architectural issues.

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others: In this section provide the software name (if any) data sheet according to this course.

a. Operating / Manufacturers' Manuals
b. Lab Manuals

******

A) Course Code : 2450605(P2450605/S2450605)

B) Course Title : Major Project

C) Pre- requisite Course(s) :

D) Rationale :

Project work plays a very important role in engineering education in developing core technical skills, soft skills and higher level of cognitive, psychomotor and affective domain skills. Major Project work is normally done when students have acquired sufficient knowledge, skills and attitude and are able to integrate all these, entirely in new situation or task to solve the problems of the industries/field agencies/etc.

Through major project work, students get direct exposure to the world of work in their relevant field. They are intrinsically motivated to explore new things, new methods, new design, many more ideas and also develop out of the box thinking abilities, creative and innovative capabilities. It also develops many soft skills like confidence, communication skills, creative ability, inquisitiveness, learning to learn skills, lifelong learning skills, problem solving skills, management skills, positive attitude, ethics etc.

Normally in a curriculum document, there is a mention of project work indifferent context. In situation one, project work is reflected as micro project under each and every course curricular detailing, in the form of sessional work mentioned under different semesters. These projects are normally related to the developing skills in respective course of the specific programme.

In the context of diploma programme in Bihar, minor project work will be carried out in Semester 5 with emphasis on project planning.

Major project work is reflected as a course in the total programme structure, normally at 6^{th}semester depending on the requirement of the programme. Through major project, students try to bring the industrial/real world problems in institutional setting, may be in collaboration/ networking with industries/field agencies/enterprises as per the requirement of different diploma programmes.

E) Course Outcomes: After completion of the major project work, students will be able to –

- **CO-1** Integrate the knowledge (K), skills (S), attitudes (A)developed, in a new task or problem identified in the form of project work.
- **CO-2** Develop higher level of cognitive, psychomotor and affective domain skills relevant to the course/programme.
- **CO-3** Solve the industrial/real world problems/tasks by Integrating the generic skills/soft skills/employable skills with relevant technical skills.
- **CO-4** Develop the capabilities and skills of innovativeness, creativity, resourcefulness, time management, problem solving abilities, interpersonal skills, pro-activeness, cost effectiveness, environment consideration and sustainability.
- **CO-5** Prepare the project report.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	2	3	-	-	-	1		
CO-2	3	-	3	-	-	-	1		
CO-3	3	-	3	3	-	-	1		
CO-4	3	2	3	-	2	2	1		
CO-5	3	-	3	-	-	2	-		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2450605	Major Project	-	-	08	04	12	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2450605	Major Project	-	-	20	30	50	100	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in classroom (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)
PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)
TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Suggested Implementation of Major Project:

Under the minor project in fifth semester, project planning is almost over. The projects are identified and allocated to students. Teacher's role is important as they act as guide, facilitator, catalyser, motivator to promote brain storming, thinking, creativity, initiativeness and many other skills in the students. Teachers should help or guide continually to monitor whether the students are proceeding in the right direction as per outcomes to be attained.

It is also suggested that teachers are not supposed to guide and plan each and every step from the point of view of execution of the project, otherwise it will curb the creativity or thinking process of the students. Teachers have to see that he or she is able to create think tank for this fast-technological world of work for the growth of our country. Following points should be taken into consideration while implementing the major project work.
The following steps are undertaken under the major project-

1. Design, Development and Execution of the Major Project.
2. Quality of Project Report Writing and its Presentation.

1.0 Design, Development and Execution of Major Project:

Projects design, development, execution is done by the students under the guidance and feedback by respective teachers for attainment of courses specific outcomes, POs and PSOs.

Continual Monitoring, feedback and assessment mechanism on weekly progress/updates on action taken on different criteria and sub-criteria of the project work need to be planned for individual and team of students. Path breaking teachers who think out of the box are required to guide, monitor and evaluate the project work.

1.1 Unique Features of Major Project:

Following important characteristic features of project need to be given special emphasis during the implementation and evaluation of the major project work-

- Innovativeness
- Creativity
- Originality
- Pro-activeness
- Initiativeness
- Cost Effectiveness
- Resourcefulness
- Development of Soft Skills/Generic Skills
- Ethical Issues
- Environmental Considerations
- Simulated/Automated Industry's/Improvised Process
- Application or Utility in the World of Work.

- Relevance to the Curriculum
- Mapping of Outcomes of Project with Pos and PSOs (if applicable)
- Feasibility of Implementation of the Project

2.0 Quality of Project Report Writing and its Presentation:

Following points need to be taken care of during report writing, its implementation and evaluation-

- Report writing as per prescribed format
- Clarity of outcomes
- Innovativeness
- Presentation of Data
- Data Analysis, Interpretation and Result
- Quality of Product/Prototype

2.1 Project Report Writing:

The suggested format of the project report is mentioned below for teacher's and students' reference:

i. Problem Statement/ Project Title
ii. Abstract
iii. Literature Review
iv. Outcomes of the Project
v. Project Planning, Design and Development
vi. Methodology
vii. Implementation and Testing
viii. Result and its Interpretation
ix. Summary
x. References / Bibliography

2.2 Presentation & Discussion:

Quality of presentation of data need to be ensured using the following criteria -

- Clarity in Communication and Presentation
- Voice Audibility
- Use of Media and Methods
- Satisfying the Queries of Audience
- Attainment of Outcomes

2.3 Project's Potential:

Futuristic scope and recommendation for further studies related to project may be assessed from the following criteria -

- Papers Published or Award Received
- Exhibition or Display or Showcase of Project in Competition or Exhibition or Tech Fest
- Evaluation of Working/Testing of Projects or Prototype
- Relevance and Applications in the World of Work
- Recognition in any Form
- Related Areas/Sub Areas for Further Studies

J) Assessment of the Major Project:

For objective, valid and reliable assessment, different tools of assessment such as a checklist, rating scale, assessment rubric, observation schedule, portfolio assessment, incidental records etc. need to be prepared. Even the students may be courage to adopt self-assessment techniques using the assessment rubrics.

The students need to be assessed continuously based on the suggested below mentioned assessment criteria at project planning stage. The project guide must prepare detailed rubric(s) for each criterion to have more valid and reliable assessment. Criteria of assessment of major project work are mentioned below.

Assessment Scheme for Major Project

S. No.	Suggested Assessment Criteria	Suggested Weightage (%)
1.	**Project Planning during Minor Project Work** 1.1 Identification of Area/Problem Statement 1.2 Literature Survey 1.3 Formulation of Project Title 1.4 Clarity in Formulation of Outcomes of The Project 1.5 Preparation of Synopsis 1.6 Presentation of Synopsis	30
2.	**Design, Development and Execution of the Project**. 2.1 Unique Features of Major Project	45
3.	**Quality of Report Writing and Presentation**. 3.1 Report Writing 3.2 Presentation & Discussion 3.3 Project's Potential	25
	TOTAL	100

******

A) Course Code : 2450606 (P2450606/S2450606)

B) Course Title : Garment Construction-III

C) Pre-requisite Course(s) :

D) Rationale :

Garment Construction is an important skill, required for preparing fashioned garments. This course will provide proficiency in the construction of lower garments for males and females. This is a practice-based course and requires the application of skills already acquired by students in the first, second, and third semesters. The course on Garment Construction III develops the requisite skills in the students for preparing fashioned garments at par with the industry.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the learners' accomplishment of the following course outcomes. For this, the learners are expected to perform activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor, and Affective) in the classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Design garments for children, men & women.
CO-2 Identify various garments and their variations.
CO-3 Handle the cutting of special fabrics used for garment construction.
CO-4 Use various garment accessories for garment construction.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes(POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	-	-	-	-	-	1		
CO-2	3	1	2	2	1	1	1		
CO-3	3	1	2	2	1	1	1		
CO-4	3	1	2	2	1	1	1		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by the respective program coordinator at the institute level. As per the latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2450606	Garment Construction-III	-	-	04	02	06	03

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work& Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2450606	Garment Construction-III	-	-	20	30	20	30	100

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in the classroom (includes class test, mid-term test, and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Teamwork & Self-Learning Assessment (Include assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, microprojects, industrial visits, self-learning, other student activities, etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignments, micro-projects, seminars, and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria for internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of the respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare a checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW), and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to the attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020-related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS), and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units:

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. Design Garments for children's, men's, and women's wear.	**Unit-1.0- Designing and development of Men's, Women's & Children's Garments** 1.1 Designing, Drafting and construction of Children's wear 1.2 Designing, Drafting and construction of Men's wear 1.3 Designing, Drafting and construction of Women's wear	**CO1, CO2**
TSO 2a. Explain the cutting of special fabrics. *TSO 2b.* Explain the handling of special fabrics.	**Unit- 2.0 Fabrics requiring special handling and cutting.** 2.1 Explain cutting of diagonal, border rint fabrics. 2.2 Explain the cutting of directional fabric. 2.3 Explain the cutting of unusual prints. 2.4 Explain the cutting of plaids. 2.5 Explain the handling of silk knit fabrics and suede fabrics. 2.6 Explain the handling of stretch and bounded fabrics. 2.7 Explain the handling of laminated and wash & wear fabrics. 2.8 Explain the handling of velvet, velveteen, corduroy, and leather.	**CO3**
TSO 3a. Explain the use of various garment accessories and components.	**Unit-3.0 Use of garment accessories and components** 3.1 Knowledge of various components such as lace, braid, elastic, hook and loop fastening, Velcro, seam binding and tape, eyelets, zip fasteners, buttons, tack buttons, snap fasteners, and rivets.	**CO4**

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2450606

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1 Draft, cut, and stitch T-shirts for kids to wear LSO 1.2 Draft, cut and stitch Shorts for Kid's wear LSO 1.3 Draft, cut, and stitch Trousers and its variations for Kid's wear LSO 1.4 Draft, cut, and stitch Denim for Kid's wear LSO 1.5 Draft, cut and stitch Shorts & Tops for Kid's wear LSO 1.6 Draft, cut, and stitch Romper for Kid's wear LSO 1.7 Draft, cut and stitch Baba suit for Kid's wear LSO 1.8 Draft, cut, and stitch Skirts for girls's wear LSO 1.9 Draft, cut, and stitch Frocks for girls's wear LSO 1.10 Draft, cut, and stitch Jumpsuits for girls's wear	1	Garments for children's wear	CO1, CO2
LSO 2.1 Draft, cut, and stitch basic trousers for men LSO 2.2 Draft, cut, and stitch basic shirt for men	2	Garments for men's wear	CO1, CO2

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 2.3 Design trouser variations (Five designs) LSO 2.4 Draft, cut, and stitch any one variation from the above			
LSO 3.1 Draft, cut and stitch ladies' top with yoke LSO 3.2 Draft, cut and stitch ladies' sleeveless top with cowl LSO 3.3 Draft, cut, and stitch Gown with princess line LSO 3.4 Drape a yoked skirt with flare LSO 3.5 Drape a Sheath Skirt with panels LSO 3.6 Designing of women's blouse LSO 3.7 Draft, cut, and stitch basic trousers for women	3	Garments for women's wear	CO1, CO2
LSO 4.1 Cut sample with diagonal, border print fabrics. LSO 4.2 Cut sample with directional fabric. LSO 4.3 Cut sample with unusual prints. LSO 4.4 Cut sample with plaids. LSO 4.5 Cut sample with silk and knit fabrics, suede fabrics. LSO 4.6 Cut sample with stretch and bounded fabrics. LSO 4.7 Cut sample with laminated and wash & wear fabrics. LSO 4.8 Cut sample with velvet, velveteen, corduroy, and leather.	4	Cutting of samples having special fabrics	CO3
LSO 5.1 Prepare samples of Tailored Placket LSO 5.2 Prepare samples of Zipper Placket LSO 5.3 Prepare samples of Narrow Binding Placket LSO 5.4 Prepare samples of Placket for Kalidar kurta LSO 5.5 Prepare samples of Placket for Anarkali kurta LSO 5.6 Prepare samples of Fasteners LSO 5.7 Prepare samples of Button and Buttonholes LSO 5.8 Prepare samples of Press Buttons and Bound Button LSO 5.9 Prepare samples of Hooks LSO 5.10 Prepare samples of Eyes & Eyelets LSO 5.11 Prepare samples of Cords	5	Preparation of samples of accessories used in garments	CO4

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self-Learning: S2450606** Some sample suggested assignments, micro-projects, and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

1. Survey on famous brands of garments available in the market for men, women & children.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Prepare a collection of kid's wear designs (Five designs).
2. Prepare a collection of men's wear designs (Five designs).
3. Prepare a collection of women's wear designs (Five designs).
4. Prepare garments using specialty fabrics like silk, georgette, or any other lightweight material.

5. To Fix components such as zip, button and buttonhole, hook and eye, and Velcro as directed on the given garment.

c. Other Activities:

1. Visit a nearby garment shop to understand the latest trends in kid's, men's, and women's wear.
2. Take 5 random garment samples to identify variations in kid's wear from the internet.
3. Take 5 random garment samples to identify variations in men's shirts from the internet.
4. Take 5 random garment samples to identify variations in women's tops from the internet.
5. Demonstrate how to handle and understand the drapes of various specialty fabrics.
6. Collect samples for various types of lace, braid, elastic, hook and loop fastening, Velcro, seam binding and tape, eyelets, zip fasteners, buttons, tack buttons, snap fasteners, and rivets.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use the appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory, and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work& Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	--	--	**20%**	-	20%	10%	20%
CO-2	--	--	20%	25%	20%	35%	20%
CO-3	--	--	20%	25%	20%	20%	20%
CO-4	--	--	20%	25%	20%	20%	20%
Total Marks			**20**	**20**	**10**	**20**	**30**
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self-learning, seminars, visits, surveys, product development, software development, etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate.
- In the case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided among all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises questions related to each COs' achievement.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: (Not Applicable)

O) SuggestedAssessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Preparation of Garments for children's wear	CO1, CO2	30	60	10
2.	Preparation of Garments for men's wear	CO1, CO2	30	60	10
3.	Preparation of Garments for women's wear	CO1, CO2	30	60	10
4.	Cutting of samples having special fabrics	CO3	30	60	10
5.	Preparation of samples of accessories used in garments	CO4	30	60	10

Legend:
PRA*: Process Assessment
PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for semesters as well as progressive assessment of practicals. Rubrics need to be prepared/practical to assess student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lectures, Tutorial, Case Methods, Group Discussions, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolios, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Labs, Field Information, and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Tailoring Kit	Measuring tools, marking tools, cutting tools, drafting, pressing tools, and sewing devices.	1 to 12
2.	Sewing Machine	Half-shuttle and full-shuttle sewing machine	1 to 12
3.	Special sewing machine attachments	Ruffles, cloth guide binder, tucker, and gathering foot and feed cover plate.	1 to 12

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Pattern Making for Fashion Design	Helen Joseph Armstrong	Pearson Education/Prentice Hall, 2010 ISBN 0136069347, 9780136069348
2.	Encyclopedia of Dress-Making	Raul Jewel	A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, 2010 ISBN 13: 9788176482066
3.	The complete book of sewing	Chris Jeffreys	DK Publishing, 2003 ISBN. 0789496585
4.	Basic Processes and Clothing Construction	Sherie Doongaji, Rushi Deshpande	Raaj Prakashan, 1985
5.	Zarapkar System of Cutting	K.R. Zarapkar	Navneet Publications (I) Limited, 2012 ISBN 13: 9788124301999
6.	Practical clothing construction - part I & II	Mary Mathews	Cosmic Press ,1986

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://techpacker.com/blog/design/pattern-grading-in-the-fashion-garment-industry/
2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3cPh_bKt1Lw
3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E2o8Exs-X1c
4. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T8XEWi7ySDs

Note: Teachers are requested to check the Creative Commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. https://ncert.nic.in/vocational/pdf/ivsm103.pdf
2. https://cbseacademic.nic.in/web_material/publication/cbse/39GarmentConstruction-II-XII.pdf
3. Lab Manual
4. https://cbseportal.com/ebook/vocational-books-fashion-design-and-garment-technology
5. https://ufdc.ufl.edu/IR00000337/00001/5j
6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8aWFVTaueJ0

*****

A) Course Code : **2450607 (P2450607/S2450607)**

B) Course Title : Fashion Show and Exhibition

C) Pre-requisite Course(s) :

D) Rationale :

This course will help the students create a platform for showcasing their latest design collection. It will provide a first-hand experience to build publicity, prestige, brand stories, marketing opportunities, and networking connections for making their fashion brands. Fashion shows are strategic tools for developing, promoting, and influencing the fashion industry. It will allow innovative designers to display their work to the world. Thus, this course will be helpful to students who want to go for the start-ups of their fashion businesses.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the learners' accomplishment of the following course outcomes. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor, and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- **CO -1.** Plan and organize any fashion event.
- **CO -2.** Arrange products and services for professional fashion events.
- **CO -3.** Allocate work among team members for the event.
- **CO -4.** Execute fashion event as per planning.
- **CO -5.** Evaluate the outcomes of the fashion event.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Program Outcomes(POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	2	2	2	2	2	3		
CO-2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3		
CO-3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3		
CO-4	3	2	2	2	2	2	3		
CO-5	3	2	2	2	2	2	3		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by the respective program coordinator at the institute level. As per the latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2450607	Fashion Show and Exhibition	-	-	04	02	06	03

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem-based learning, etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field, or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro-projects, industrial visits, any other student activities, etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources, etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of the teacher to ensure the outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work& Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2450607	Fashion Show and Exhibition	-	-	20	30	20	30	100

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in the classroom (includes class test, mid-term test, and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro-projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities, etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignments, micro-projects, seminars, and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria for internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of the respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare a checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW), and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to the attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020-related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS), and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units:

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. State objectives of fashion Show. *TSO 1b*. Identify types of fashion show *TSO 1c*. Explain the importance of fashion shows. *TSO 1d*. Plan a fashion show. *TSO 1e.* Judge fashion show.	**Unit-1.0-Fashion show** 1.1 Purposes of fashion show 1.2 Types of the fashion show 1.2.1 Production 1.2.2 Formal runway 1.2.3 Informal 1.3 Planning and preparation of fashion show 1.3.1 Planning 1.3.2 Budgeting 1.3.3 Selection of the Location 1.3.4 Timing of the Show 1.3.5 Selection of Models 1.3.6 Design Collections 1.3.7 Selection of the Set or Stage Design 1.3.8 Selection of Music 1.3.9 Preparation of Commentary 1.3.10 Rehearsal 1.3.11 Showtime 1.3.12 Follow-up and Evaluation	**CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4 CO5**
TSO 2a. State objectives of fashion exhibition. *TSO 2b*. Explain about the importance of fashion exhibitions. TSO 2c. Plan fashion exhibition. TSO 2d. Analyze fashion exhibitions.	**Unit-2.0-Fashion Exhibition** 2.1 Purpose/importance of fashion exhibition 2.2 Planning and preparation of fashion exhibition 2.2.1 Planning 2.2.2 Budgeting 2.2.3 Selection of the location 2.2.4 Size matters 2.2.5 Perks of the Venue 2.2.6 Consumer interest 2.2.7 Marketing of exhibition 2.2.8 Logistics and Transport 2.2.9 Follow-up	**CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4 CO5**

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2450607

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	Sr. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1. Select outfits as well as accessories for the selected model. *LSO 1.2.* Judge the look of the model.	1	Source outfits as well as accessories to finish the look of the selected model. (One may choose the outfits and accessories prepared during any course of this program).	CO1, CO2
LSO 2.1. Photoshoot the outfits.	2	Photoshoot of the key outfits from the collection.	CO1, CO2
LSO 3.1. Identify various styles for graceful walks and moves/turns.	3	Practice ramp walk.	CO1
LSO 4.1. Organize rehearsals with the final sequence.	4	Arrange final show sequence and do rehearsals along with the complete team including choreographer, models, light and sound expert, etc.	CO1
LSO 5.1. Prepare commentary for the event.		Plan and practice commentary for the final event.	CO1
LSO 6.1. Execute the final event.	6	Perform fashion show with complete look including accessories, footwear, makeup, etc.	CO4
LSO 7.1. Select the title for the event.	7	Choose a topic and then plan accordingly for the exhibition considering the audience, length of event, and type of presentation.	CO1
LSO 8.1. Select products/services for exhibition.	8	Arrange products or services that were prepared or learned during this program which can be exhibited.	CO1, CO2
LSO 9.1. Select a location for the exhibition.	9	Select a location as per the size of the audience and the type of activities.	CO1
LSO 10.1. Select stand requirements for exhibition.	10	**Decide stand requirements:** ▪ Location ▪ Lighting ▪ Utilities such as water, electricity, internet, phone lines ▪ On-stand furniture ▪ Carpets/floor covering ▪ Catering/refreshments ▪ Cutlery/cups/plates etc ▪ AV equipment and/or presentations ▪ Formal/informal meeting areas ▪ USB sticks, adaptors, chargers, cables ▪ Waste bins	CO1
LSO 11.1. Assign work to the team for the exhibition.	11	Decide team members and allocate, direct, and delegate responsibilities to the team members for various tasks related to the event.	CO3
LSO 12.1. Plan pre-event tasks. *LSO 12.2.* Execute pre-event task.	12	**Pre-event marketing** ▪ Invitation for the event ▪ Attract more visitors to your stand ▪ Promote the event on the website and social media ▪ Notify clients and prospects ▪ Create press release and distribute to target media	CO1, CO3
LSO 13.1. Plan tasks for the event. *LSO 13.2.* Execute tasks during the event.	13	**At the event** ▪ Take a list of important contact numbers ▪ Take contract	CO1, CO4

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	Sr. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
		▪ Take stand layout plan ▪ Take a stationery box ▪ Take a First Aid kit	
LSO 14.1. Plan post-event tasks. *LSO 14.2.* Execute post-event tasks.	14	**Post-event activity and evaluation** ▪ Follow all scheduled and non-schedule tasks ▪ Evaluate results against objectives ▪ Evaluate results against investment. ▪ Communicate outcomes to stand team ▪ Compliment team members and others for their support	CO5

L) Suggested Term Work and Self-Learning: S2450607 Some sample suggested assignments, micro-projects, and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

1. Watch fashion shows online/ offline and write your observations in brief.
2. Make visits to various exhibitions and write your observations in brief.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Prepare any two fashion garments for the fashion show.
2. Prepare jewelry for the fashion show.

c. Other Activities:

4. Seminar Topics:
   - Importance of fashion shows
   - Purpose of the exhibition and its types.

5. Visits: Visit nearby malls/exhibitions to find out the latest trends in fashion.

6. Self-Learning Topics:
   - Essentials for fashion shows.
   - Requirements for exhibitions.
   - How to attract an audience for any fashion events?

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use the appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory, and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	-	-	20%	50%	20%	30%	30%
CO-2	-	-	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
CO-3	-	-	20%	30%	20%	15%	15%
CO-4	-	-	20%	-	20%	20%	20%
CO-5	-	-	20%	-	20%	15%	15%
Total Marks	**-**	**-**	**20**	**20**	**10**	**20**	**30**
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self-learning, seminars, visits, surveys, product development, software development, etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate.
- In the case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit surveys need to be used which comprises of questions related to the achievement of each CO.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: (Not Applicable)

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Source outfits as well as accessories to finish the look of the selected model. (One may choose the outfits and accessories prepared during any course of this program).	CO1, CO2	60	30	10
2.	Photoshoot of the key outfits from the collection.	CO1, CO2	60	30	10
3.	Practice ramp walk.	CO1	60	30	10
4.	Arrange final show sequence and do rehearsals along with the complete team including choreographer, models, light and sound experts, etc.	CO1	60	30	10
5.	Plan and practice commentary for the final event.	CO1	60	30	10
6.	Perform fashion show with complete look including accessories, footwear, makeup, etc.	CO4	60	30	10
7.	Choose a topic and then plan accordingly for the exhibition considering the audience, length of event, and type of presentation.	CO1	60	30	10
8.	Arrange products or services that were prepared or learnt during this program that can be exhibited.	CO1, CO2	60	30	10
9.	Select a location as per the size of the audience and the type of activities.	CO1	60	30	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
10.	Decide stand requirements: ▪ Location ▪ Lighting ▪ Utilities such as water, electricity, internet, phone lines ▪ On-stand furniture ▪ Carpets/floor covering ▪ Catering/refreshments ▪ Cutlery/cups/plates etc ▪ AV equipment and/or presentations ▪ Formal/informal meeting areas ▪ USB sticks, adaptors, chargers, cables ▪ Waste bins	CO1	60	30	10
11.	Decide team members and allocate, direct, and delegate responsibilities to the team members for various tasks related to the event.	CO3	60	30	10
12.	**Pre-event marketing** ▪ Invitation to the event ▪ Attract more visitors to your stand ▪ Promote the event on the website and social media ▪ Notify clients and prospects ▪ Create press release and distribute to target media	CO1, CO3	60	30	10
13.	**At the event** ▪ Take a list of important contact numbers ▪ Take contract ▪ Take stand layout plan ▪ Take a stationery box ▪ Take a First Aid kit	CO1, CO4	60	30	10
14.	**Post-event activity and evaluation** ▪ Follow all scheduled and non-schedule tasks ▪ Evaluate results against objectives ▪ Evaluate results against investment. ▪ Communicate outcomes to stand team ▪ Compliment team members and others for their support	CO5	60	30	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practicals. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student's performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lectures, Tutorials, Case Methods, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Labs, Field Information, and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs, etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Full shuttle Sewing machine with stand	--------	Micro- project
2.	Adjustable Dress form full/half with stand-on wheels	Size as per requirement	Micro- project
3.	Computer with the latest configuration	--------	To watch videos/ study materials relevant to the course

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(b) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Fashion Show: History, Theory And Practice	Gill Stark	Bloomsbury Visual Arts. ISBN 978-1472568489
2.	How to Put on a Fashion Show: A guide to presenting your catwalk collection	Batsford Ltd	Batsford Ltd. ISBN - 978-1849941631
3.	Runway Uncovered The Making Of A Fashion Show	Estel Vilaseca	Promo press ISBN - 978-8492810062
4.	Guide to Producing a Fashion Show	Judith C. Everest, Kristen K. Swanson	Fairchild Books ISBN -978-1501395321
5.	Exhibiting Fashion: Before And After 1971	Judith Clark & Amy de la Haye	Yale University Press [New Haven, CT]

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fashion_show#:~:text=A%20fashion%20show%20(French%20d%C3%A9fil%C3%A9,to%20promote%20their%20new%20fashions. https://www.fibre2fashion.com/industry-article/9693/fashion-show-planning-and-preparation
2. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Exhibition
3. https://www.google.com/search?q=purpose+of+fashion+shows&oq=purpose&aqs=chrome
4. https://dineshexports.com/benefits-of-fashion-shows/
5. https://www.google.com/search?q=fashion+exhibition&oq=fashion&aqs=chrome
6. https://www.google.com/search?q=fashion+exhibition&oq=fashion&aqs=chrome

Note: Teachers are requested to check the Creative Commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Watching fashion-relevant events on the internet such as Paris Fashion Week, Milan Fashion Week NewYork Fashion Week, Lakme Fashion Week, etc.
2. Trade shows on fashion
3. Lab Manuals

****

A) Course Code : **2400107 (T2400107)**

B) Course Title : Professional Ethics
(CE, CSE, ELX, ELX (R), FTS, ME, ME (Auto), AIML, MIE, CHE, CRE, FPP, GT)

C) Pre- requisite Course(s) : General awareness about moral values and different workplaces

D) Rationale :

One of the programme outcomes of the diploma course incorporates ethical practices in application of appropriate technology in context of society, sustainability, environment. It is of great importance to distinguish between the terms values and ethics. Ethics are norms of behaviour that are set by authorities at workplace. The persons belonging to that workplace are expected to follow the norms. Ethical behaviour at workplace affects the person's relation to people, creates a positive impact on business processes and environment. It is very important that a person has not only understanding of ethical behavior but also the responsibility to set ethical practices in own area of work.

While values are personal preferences or choices, they may sometimes contradict with ethics at his workplace. The values of a person affect behavior and his decision making.

This course is meant to sensitize the student to ethics in profession and motivate them to demonstrate ethical behavior in day to day activities and be aware of ethics in profession.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Demonstrate good values and ethics in the day to day activities and at workplace.

CO-2 Identify a set of values and ethics related to fair professional practice.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (Cos)	Programme Outcomes(Pos)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
CO-2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Cousre Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)				
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Notional Hours (TW/ Activities+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+TW/ Activities)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T			
2400107	Professional Ethics	01	-	-	01	01

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work& Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400107	Professional Ethics	25	-	-	-	-	-	25

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in the classroom (includes class test, mid-term test, and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro-projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities, etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignments, micro-projects, seminars, and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria for internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of the respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare a checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400107

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	*TSO 2j.* Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. Define concepts-values and ethics and attitude, development of attitudes *TSO 1b.* Identify situations depicting values such as humanity, honesty, punctuality, respect, peace, empathy *TSO 1c.* Identify situations depicting ethics, healthy competition, integrity, truthfulness,	**Unit-1.0 Values and Ethics in Day to Day Life** 1.1. Values- Definition and examples, Ethics- definition and examples, Concept of attitude and development of attitude 1.2. Importance of values and ethics in day to day activities and at workplace- Ethical ways of communication, environmental considerations in engineering processes, Basic concept of Carbon footprint, ethics at workplace 1.3. Examples of situations depicting values- based decisions and ethical behavior in day to Day life	**CO1**
TSO 2a. Identify the relevance of profession to society and environment *TSO 2b.* Identify the need of values and ethics in profession related activities *TSO 2c.* Identify Ethical conflicts	**Unit-2.0 Values and Ethics in Profession** 2.1 Relevance of profession to society 2.2 ethical principles such as respecting others and ourselves, respecting the rights of others, keeping promises, avoiding unnecessary problems to others, avoiding cheating and dishonesty, showing gratitude towards others and encouraging them to work 2.3 Identification of activities and related ethical and unethical behavior for professional activities in their area of work 2.4 Examples of situations depicting values- based decisions and ethical behavior	**CO1, CO2**

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Activities and Self-Learning: Reading books related to values and ethics/Epics/ Daily news and discussions in group

a. Assignments: Preparation for group discussion, panel discussion, role play, case study, seminar, skits

a. Micro Projects: Skits development and performance, poster making,

b. Activities: Role Play, Case studies, Debates, Group Discussion

c. Suggested Seminar/ Debates on Topics such as:

i. charters of professions
ii. Importance of Values and ethics in identified profession
iii. Issues of ethical conflicts- Professional rivalry,
iv. Identified issues from Chanakya Neeti
v. Ethics in scriptures such as Kabir ke Dohe etc.
vi. Lessons on ethics from religious scriptures
vii. Issued based on Happenings reported in Daily news

L) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Case Method, Group Discussion, seminar, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

M) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software: (Not Applicable)

N) Suggested Learning Resources:

(c) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Professional Ethics and Human Values	D. R. Kiran	McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2007 ISBN: 9780070633872
2.	A Textbook On Professional Ethics And Human Values	Dr. R S Naagarazan	New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, 2017 ISBN: 9789386173768
3.	Ethics, Integrity and Aptitude – **Hindi** (Paperback) (एथिक्स, सत्यनिष्ठा एवं अभिवृत्ति)	P.D Sharma	Rawat Publications, 2019 ISBN: 978-8131609941
4	Chanakya - Niti (Sutra Sahit) (Hindi)	Chanakya	Maple Press. 2014 ISBN 978-9350335529

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. Free Ethics & Compliance Toolkit - Ethics and Compliance Initiative (https://www.ethics.org/resources/free-toolkit
2. Free & open source tools for ethics practitioners (https://www.cityethics.org/harvard-lab)
3. Microsoft Word - KPTI XII - Indian Ethics 03-05-13 (https://cbseacademic.nic.in/web_material/doc/ktpi/30_KPTI%20XII%20-%20Indian%20Ethics_old.pdfcbseacademic.nic.in)
4. Knowledge Traditions & Practices of India (cbseacademic.nic.in) (ps://cbseacademic.nic.in/web_material/Circulars/2012/68_KTPI/Module_5.pdf)

(c) Others: -

******

A) Course Code : 2400408 (T2400408)

B) Course Title : Employability Skills Development (Common for all Programmes)

C) Pre- requisite Course(s) :

D) Rationale :

Education may only be enough to qualify for a job, but employability skills are the major criteria to be considered for a job role. Employability skills are building blocks of any career and they equip one to carry out roles in the company to the best of their ability. Employers usually check these employability skills before hiring. These sets of job-readiness skills are behaviors that are necessary for every job and are essential attitudes that enable students to grow in their careers. Employers value employability skills because they regard these as indications of how their employees will get along with other team members and customers, and how efficiently they will be able to handle the job performance and career success. Employers like to hire a technical expert who also displays well-rounded employability skills.

E) Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Build resume and showcase portfolio for placement activity.
CO-2 Face interviews and participate effectively in Group Discussions.
CO-3 Apply engineering tools in work situations and societal processes.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes(POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	**PO-2** Problem Analysis	**PO-3** Design/ Development of Solutions	**PO-4** Engineering Tools	**PO-5** Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	**PO-6** Project Management	**PO-7** Life Long Learning	**PSO-1**	**PSO-2**
CO-1	3	-	-	3	-	-	2		
CO-2	3	-	-	-	2	2	3		
CO-3	3	-	-	3	3	2	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

***** PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional.

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400408	Employability Skills Development	01	-	-	-	01	01

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400408	Employability Skills Development	25	--	--	--	--	--	25

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in classroom (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400408

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. Perform SWOT analysis and reflect. *TSO 1b.* Develop skills in carrier planning & goal setting *TSO 1c.* Build a Resume using Internet formats. *TSO 1d.* Develop and Design portfolios. *TSO 1e.* Maintain good grooming attire. *TSO 1f.* Introduce oneself to others. *TSO 1g.* Develop a personal website.	**Unit-1.0 Goal Setting** 1.1 Career planning, SWOT 1.2 Resume using Internet formats. 1.3 Showcase portfolios. 1.4 Personal grooming. 1.5 Self-Introduction. 1.6 Website Development.	**CO1**
TSO 2a. Face interviews and E- Interviews confidently *TSO 2b.* Participate in group discussions. *TSO 2c.* Use Social media for personal enrichment &Netiquette *TSO 2d.* Manage self for higher growth. *TSO 2e.* Use body language for effective communication *TSO 2f.* Manage Emotions for personal growth	**Unit-2.0 Capacity Development** 2.1 Interview Skills 2.2 Group Discussion – Do's & don'ts, leadership, Teamwork, how to interrupt, synthesis, and analysis of topics. 2.3 Social Media for Personal Enrichment 2.4 Body language 2.5 Self-Management. 2.6 Emotional Intelligence	**CO2**
TSO 3a Develop & Maintain Social Contacts. TSO 3b Engage in Social Service projects. TSO-3c Collaborate for mutual advantage. TSO 3d Apply QC-Tools in work situations. TSO 3e Practice Lean Manufacturing Techniques for Production and Operations	**Unit-3.0 Utilizing Potential** 3.1 Social Networking 3.2 Social Engagements, Volunteering 3.3 Collaboration& Team-work. 3.4 QC-Tools – Check sheets, Fishbone Diagram, Histogram, Pareto chart, Control-chart, Scatter Diagram, Stratification, 3.5 Lean Manufacturing, Kanban, Kaizen, Five S, Poka-yoke, Quality Circle	**CO3**

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: - (Not Applicable)

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments:

1 Build a resume for Placement Activity.

2 Prepare letters for job applications.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Prepare collage for personal grooming.
2. Develop a showcase portfolio.
3. Prepare a collage of different gestures and postures of Body Language.
4. Apply Five-S in a work situation.
5. Arrange Mock Interviews, appear, and video record. Reflect on your performance.
6. Organize Group discussions on current topics and video record. Reflect on your performance

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics:
   - Emotional Intelligence.
   - 21st Century Skills.
   - Multitasking

2. Visits: Visit nearby Job Fairs, Career Guidance Fairs, etc.

3. Self-Learning Topics:

   - Use of social media.
   - Self-introduction.
   - Self-grooming.
   - QC Tools.
   - Lean Manufacturing,
   - Emotional Intelligence.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	30%	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-2	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-3	30%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Marks	**25**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
			-				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentages given are approximate.
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: (Not Applicable)

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical): (Not Applicable)

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications
1.	Group Discussion Tables and chairs	Round Table with seating arrangement for 15 person
2.	Mock Interviews infrastructure	2 parallel mock interview set up with recording facility.
3.	Ear phones	Compatible with mobile phones
4	Headphones	Compatible with laptop/desk top
5	Blue tooth	Compatible with mobile phones.
7.	CC TV Camera	Compatible to record presentations and addresses.
8.	Podium	For presentations on stage.
9.	Public address system	For public meetings.
10.	Full Glass Mirrors	For monitoring Body Language

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Employability Skills Skills for Employability	Dr. M. Sen Gupta	Innovation Publication Pvt Ltd, 2020 ISBN: 978-81-933819-1-5
2.	Employability Skills	Dr. Nishith Rajaram Dubey, Anupam Singh	Indra Publishing House, 2023 ISBN - 978-93-93577-68-9
3.	Organizational Behavior	A. K. Chitale, Rajendra Prasad Mohanty and Dr Nishith Dubey	PHI Learning Pvt Ltd ISBN 978-81-203-4696-3
4.	Managerial Skills	Dr Nishith Dubey & Prof Gitanjali Shrivastava	Shiva Prakashan, Indore, India,2010, ISBN 81-7677-100-7,
5.	Body Language	Allan Pease	Pease International PTY. Ltd Australia
6.	Production and Operations Management Goods & Services approach	Dr S.V Deshmukh, Dr A. K. Chitale and Dr Nishith Dubey	Archers & Elevators publishing house, Bangalore, ISBN 9789386501197
7.	Emotional Intelligence	Daniel Goleman	Word Press.Com, 9789382563792
8.	How to win friends and influence people	Dale Carnegie	Srishti Publishers & Distributors, Delhi, India

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. **4-Year Plan for Career Success:** https://eng.umd.edu/sites/clark.umd.edu/files/4%20Year%20Plan%20For%20Career%20Success_Categorized_1.pdf

2. **CAREER DEVELOPMENT GUIDE** https://www.engineersaustralia.org.au/sites/default/files/content-files/2016-12/career_development_guide_may_2014.pdf

3. **Tips for successful career planning** tips://www.aryacollege.in/tips-for-successful-career-planning-in-2021/

4. **Career Planning** – Complete Guidehttps://www.mygreatlearning.com/blog/what-is-career-planning/

5. **Build Resume:** https://www.themuse.com/advice/how-to-make-a-resume-examples

6. **Build Resume** https://resumegenius.com/blog/resume-help/how-to-write-a-resume

7. **Body Language:** https://ubiquity.acm.org/article.cfm?id=3447263

8. **Group Discussions:** https://brightspeaking.com/en/how-to-effectively-participate-in-a-group-discussion/

9. **Carrier planning & goal setting:** https://www.hays.com.au/career-advice/career-development/setting-career-goals

10. **Carrier planning & goal setting:** https://www.thebalancemoney.com/step-by-step-guide-to-setting-career-goals-2059883

11. **Collaboration & teamwork:** https://www.indeed.com/career-advice/career-development/teamwork-and-collaboration

12. **Interview skills:** https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lKCTS9dY4h4

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others: -

******